3	く と よ 、 か の し 、 よ よ 、 く や り 、 こ 、 く や ら 、 こ 、 こ く や ら 、 こ 、 こ 、 の の い こ こ こ こ こ こ こ こ こ こ こ こ こ			VULK 35 U.S.	C. 374		PATENT NUMBE 6771290 6771290	R
			SCANNED	0.I.P.E.		ENT DATE 0 3 2004		
	09/744033	D .	CLASS 34 0 _{3प्} र्फ	SUBCLASS	2173	EXAMINER	ABECA	
ANTS	Martin Ho	yle	~	······································	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Ke	-iri Nouger	
APPLIC	1 	х		,	•			
тпе аррцо	Computer organizat	interfac ion syst	e method em and ta	and appar: rgeted adv	atus with Zertising	portable	network PTO-204 12/99	10

5

			ISSUINC	G C	LASSI	FICATIO	N			
ORIGINA	L .					CROSS RE	FERENCE(S)		
CLASS	SUBCLA	ss	CLASS		SUE	CLASS (ON	E SUBCLAS	S PER B	LOCK)	
345	745		717	·	170					/
INTERNATIONAL	CLASSIFICA	TION			*					
G06F1	5100		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		~		·			
			,				\leq			
							<u>`</u>			
				_					· T	/
	<u> </u>						Continued on	ssue \$lip	Inside File Jack	ət ·
712	104 m		DE ENTRAG	, }'	General a	1	4	1110		
TERMINA	Ľ		1	DRA	WINGS			CLAIMS	S ALLOWED	
DISCLAIN	IER	Sh	eets Drwg.	Fig	s. Drwg.	Print Fig.	. Total Cla	lims	Print Claim I	or O.G.
			16		18	15/	3		1	
The term of this	patent						NOTICE	OF ALLO	OWANCE MA	LED
subsequent to	(dat	ə) 	(Assistant E	Examine	ər)	(Date)				
The term of this	patent shall					1	- Joal			
not extend beyond th	he expiration da	itė 🤇		$\left(\cdot \right)$) [Steelb	14		
or 0.5 Patent. No		-	CAO (XETTIE			<i>i</i> .	Amount	1550		
-		-	PRIMARY	EXAN	MMER 2	Viller	Amount	Due		alQ
·			(Primary E	Examine	ar)	(Date)	\$665-0	50	6210	1 Jpm
The terminal	months of	x	2 1	F1	$\mathcal{N}($	`	issi	UE BAT	CH NUMBEI	٩ _
this patent have bee	n disclaimed.	10	na //		uniner)	373-04 (Data)	1			
WARNING:	· ·	-I ,	(Logal motorine			(50.6)	}			
The information disclos Possession outside the	ed herein may be U.S. Patent & Tra	restricter derhark (d. Unauthorized	discios i to aut	sure may be p horized emplo	rohibited by the byees and contra	United States Co ctors only.	ode Title 35	5, Sections 122, 1	31 and 368.
Form PTO-436A						FILED WITH	: DISK (CRF)		CD-RO
(100.000)								(A	ttached in pocket on	right inside fla
ICCI	Barton - Base - Kontes Bern	" 16 as a								
1000	Kontan at Among Barry	IN								

(FACE)

41

Page 1 of 1 .

ιċ,

UN	ITED ST	ATES PATENT AND	TRADEN	ark Office			C		ENTR
						UNITED	STATES PATEN	T AND TRADEMARK OF Walehington, D.C. 21 www.uspi	10231 10231
Bib Data Sheet							CONFIRI	MATION NO. 2	359
SERIAL NUME 09/744,033	BER	FILING DATE 04/11/2001 RULE	C	CLASS 340	GRO	UP AR 2173	T UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. P30014BET	,
APPLICANTS Martin Dav	vld Hoyle	e, Metairie, LA;							
** CONTINUING THIS APP	DATA	DN IS A 371 OF PC	** T/US99,	/16135 07/16/	1999	*	1 the	£	
** FOREIGN AP	PLICAT			** SMALL I		Y **			
Foreign Priority claime 35 USC 119 (a-d) cont met Verified and Acknowledged	d filions Al	yes no Met afte	er Ials	STATE OR COUNTRY LA	SHE DRA 1	ETS WING 6	TOTAL CLAIMS 1	INDEPENDE CLAIMS 1	ENT
ADDRESS James D Steven Relsing Ethingto Learman & McC PO Box 4390 Troy ,MI 48099	s n Barnes ulloch	s Kisselle							
TITLE Computer interfa advertising	ice meth	od and apparatus w	vith port	able network (organiz	ation s	ystem and i	targeted	
				,			Fees		
FILING FEE	FEES: A	uthority has been g	iven in l redit DF	Paper POSIT ACCO	UNT	☐ 1.1 ☐ 1.1 time)	6 Fees (Fi 7 Fees (P	iling) rocessing Ext. o	of
490	No	for following	j:			D 1.1	8 Fees (Is	sue)	
					1		her edit		

.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· • • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	09/744033	PATENT APPLICATION	1 11999/	16125
	14			
		U9744U33	INITIAI	.S"
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•
	, , ,	CONTENTS		ب و
		Date Received (Incl. C. of M.)	• •	Date Received ((Incl. C. of M.)
., ·	· · · · ·	or Date Malled	•	or Date Mailed
	1. Application 16 Phts 'papers.	<u>42.</u>		
	2. 905	09 MAR 200100 43.		<u> </u>
	3. Declaration pa	44		•
	4. 403 2	0 <u>APR 2001</u> 45	/	
• • • • • •	5. pre-andt-A	<u> </u>		· .
. 1	Second the amat-B	<u>6-10-02</u> 47		•
1	7. IDS	<u>6-24-02</u> 48		
	3. CCC POSCITC	<u> </u>		<u></u>
-	(9./HILOUGOXce	3 22/04 50.		·····
	10	51		· · · ·
	11.	52		
	12	53		
	13	54 .		t
	14.	55		•
, .	15	56		
ŕ	16	57		
1	10	58		<u></u>
لم ا	10	59 60		
 ;	20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····
k	21.	62.		4J.
	22.	63.	• •	
	23.	64.		
	24.	65	·	······································
	25.	66		******
	26	67		
1	27.	68		-
	28.		•	•*
	29	70		Tr.
· · ·	30	71		
	31	72	·	
	32	73	•	
	33	74	· · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	34	75		• •••••••
	35	76	·····	
	36	77		·
	37	78		
	38	79		
	39	80	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	4U	81		······································
			Goodle Ex 1007	- <u> </u>
Martin Street				ry !

•



(12) United States Patent Hoyle

(54) COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

- Martin David Hoyle, Metairie, LA (75) Inventor: (US)
- (73) Assignee: B.E. Technology, LLC, Bay City, MI (US)
- Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this (*) Notice: patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: 09/744,033
- (22) PCT Filed: Jul. 16, 1999
- PCT/US99/16135 (86) PCT No.: § 371 (c)(1),
 - Apr. 11, 2001 (2), (4) Date:
- (87) PCT Pub. No.: WO00/04434

PCT Pub. Date: Jan. 27, 2000

Related U.S. Application Data

- Continuation-in-part of application No. 09/118,351, filed on Jul. 17, 1998, now Pat. No. 6,141,010. (63)
- (51)
- (52)
- (58) Field of Search 345/745, 762, 345/763, 852, 853, 854, 839; 717/120

(56) **References** Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7/1986 Freeman 9/1994 Filepp et al. 4,602,279 A 5,347,632 A

(List continued on next page.)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

US 6,771,290 B1

Aug. 3, 2004

Brown, M., Using Netscape[™] 3, Special Edition 1996, p. 40, 43, 52, 53, 58, 59, 62-64, 94-109.

Primary Examiner-Cao (Kevin) Nguyen

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm-Reising, Ethington. Barnes, Kisselle, P.C.

ABSTRACT (57)

(10) Patent No.:

(45) Date of Patent:

A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application includes a display region used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is accessible from a server via the network and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The software application further targets the advertisements in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the program (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant advertisement will be displayed (e.g., an advertisement for a stock brokerage). This provides two-tiered, real-time targeting of advertising--both demographically and reactively. The software application includes programming that accesses the server to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading. If so, the components can be downloaded and installed without further action by the user. A distribution tool is provided for software distribution and upgrading over the network. Also provided is a user profile that is accessible to any computer on the network. Furthermore, multiple users of the same computer can possess Internet web resources and files that are personalized, maintained and organized.

3 Claims, 16 Drawing Sheets



US 6,771,290 B1 Page 2

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,572,643 A	11/1996	Judson
5,584,025 A	12/1996	Keithley et al.
5,600,781 A	2/1997	Root et al.
5,617,565 A	4/1997	Augenbrauun et al.
5,710,884 A	1/1998	Dedrick
5,717,923 A	2/1998	Dedrick
5,724,521 A	3/1998	Dedrick
5,732,218 A	3/1998	Bland et al.
5,740,549 A	4/1998	Reilly et al.

5,848,397	A	12/1998	Marsh et al.
5,890,172	A	3/1999	Borman et al.
5,914,714	A	6/1999	Brown
5,917,491	A	6/1999	Bauersfeld
5,933,811	A	8/1999	Angles et al.
5,937,392	A	8/1999	Alberts
5,948,061	Α	9/1999	Merriman et al.
5,963,208	Α	 10/1999 	Dolan 345/853
5,977,970	Α	• 11/1999	Amro 345/839

* cited by examiner



Aug. 3, 2004

US 6,771,290 B1





Aug. 3, 2004











U.S. Patent

US 6,771,290 B1

Create Folder	🖽 Library
<u>M</u> ove to Folder	
Rename	Entertainment
View Title	Entertain
	E (advertise
View URL	A May Press release
Delete	Announce アンK statement
Share	2000 pro_forma
	🚰 2001 pro_forma
Lact Vicitad.	
Times Visited:	
Close	
	▲
ļ	IG.5c
	•

Create Folder	Business
Move to Folder	H Library 🍇 Search
Rename	E∄Daily Business News
View Title	H-Mergers Weekly
View URL	H-1-1 Merger Press Releases
Delete	Annthly Business News
Last Visited:	
Times Visited:	
Close	
	•
	FIG. 5b



U.S. Patent

U.S. Patent

Aug. 3, 2004 Sheet 8 of 16

US 6,771,290 B1

estination Link	Associated Categories	Associated Links	Associated Programs	Priority Level
nk.com	business, finance	www.microsoft.com/excel	Exceltw, 123tm	General
		www.lotus.com\123		
m \ products	business, shopping, computers		Control Panel:System	High
m	sports	www.nfl.com		Medium
		www.espn.com		
		www.sports.com		
				•••
	• • •		••	
Acgivlogin	travel, entertainment			High

FIG. 7



Aug. 3, 2004

US 6,771,290 B1





Aug. 3, 2004







Aug. 3, 2004

Sheet 12 of 16





Aug. 3, 2004







U.S. Patent

Aug. 3, 2004

Sheet 15 of 16





COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

The present application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/118,351, filed Jul. 17, 1998, now Pat. No. 6,141,010.

TECHNICAL FIELD

This invention relates in general to user interfaces for accessing computer applications and information resources and, in particular, to user interfaces that provide advertising obtained over a global computer network such as the Internet. This invention also relates to user interfaces for maintaining, organizing and communicating information accessible to a computer network such as the Internet and, in particular, to user interfaces that provide the user with availability to that information in a personalized manner.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The continuing expansion of the Internet and other private 25 and semi-private networks has led to the now widespread practice of electronic distribution of software to end users, whether as freeware, shareware, or fully paid-up licensed software. Traditionally, freeware programs have generally been small, unsupported single-purpose programs that are of $_{30}$ limited use. Since no income was derived from these programs, there was little incentive for the creators of this type of software to undertake major development efforts. More recently, however, a new type of free software has emerged which, while free to end users, does provide 35 income to the creator of the software via advertising incorporated into the software. This is of benefit both to the end user and advertiser, as the end user obtains useful software at no cost and the advertiser gets advertising exposure for its products or services. One well known example of this type of arrangement is in push technology products, such as PointcastTM, which permits a user to receive and display broadcasted information over the Internet. Using this software, new advertising is periodically received along with various requested types of news information (e.g., 45 financial, business, sports) and is stored locally on the user's computer for later retrieval and display by the program.

The new advertising medium provided by the Internet has a number of significant advantages for advertisers. First, the users of the software within which the advertising is placed 50 have, on average, much more disposable income to spend on products and services than the average user of other traditional advertising media, such as television or print. Second, the advertising can, in some instances, be targeted in various ways, such as demographically or reactively. An example of 55 the latter of these is in push technology where the user requests certain types of information and this request is used to select the type of advertisement sent to the user along with the requested content. Third, the advertising can not only include audio and video elements as well as simple visual elements, but can also be interactive. For example, by clicking on the advertisement, the user can be provided with additional information about the advertised products or services and can even be given the opportunity to purchase the products or services electronically.

One of the most common methods of advertising via the Internet is through the use of links (e.g., uniform resource

locators, known as URLs) embedded within web pages. By using embedded links, the advertisements need not be located on the same server as the web pages themselves. When the web page is loaded or reloaded, the advertising server is accessed to obtain a new advertisement which is incorporated into the web page displayed on the user's screen. These advertisements are simple graphical images (such as animated gifs) that are retrieved from the advertising server along with an associated link to additional information about the advertised product or service. While this 10 permits new advertising to be displayed each time a web page is loaded or refreshed, and while this allows geographically unlimited advertising, it at most permits targeting of the advertisement based upon the type of information contained in the web page. Moreover, access to a new advertisement is only available during the period of time that the client computer is connected to the Internet.

Currently-available computer programs that incorporate advertising into their user interface include the necessary programming built into the software itself. That is, the various parameters relating to the presentation of the advertisement is pre-determined and programmed into the software. These parameters may include such things as where on the screen the advertisement is displayed, the display size, the duration of display, the number of times a particular advertisement is displayed, the conditions under which a particular advertisement is to be displayed, the type of action taken upon a user clicking on the advertisement, and so forth. One problem with these currently available programs is that these parameters can only be changed by replacement of the entire program with an updated, revised version, making it difficult to respond to desired changes in advertising approaches

To provide demographically-targeted advertising, the advertiser or distributor of the advertising must obtain demographic data on its end users. Perhaps the most common way to acquire demographic data regarding users via the Internet is to request the information using a form written in html (HyperText Markup Language) and provided to the user over the World-Wide Web (WWW using http (HyperText Transfer Protocol). This is sometimes done as a prerequisite to allowing the user access to information resources or download software from a particular web site. While authentication of demographic information obtained this way is difficult and rarely done, it has been found that end users typically provide accurate demographic data in return for free download access to software. Furthermore, studies have shown that while people are concerned about privacy issues and, in particular, do not wish to provide specific information that identifies them (such as their name, address, or Social Security number), they generally do not mind providing demographic information, nor do they mind monitoring of their computer usage as long as their usage is not associated with any specific information that could be used to identify them.

Various other arrangements have been suggested for obtaining and reporting information about an end user over a computer network such as the Internet. For example, U.S. Pat. No. 5,724,521 to Dedrick discloses an electronic adver-60 tising system in which a user profile is created and transferred to a metering server where it is used along with other end user profiles to charge advertiser's according to a consumer scale. The profile data is also used by the metering server to select advertisement titles that are sent to the end 65 user for viewing at the request of the end user. When a user requests an advertisement, the metering server sends the advertisement to the end user, charges the advertiser, and 5

provides the advertiser with profile data on that end user. The system can include client-side software which acquires and compiles information concerning the user's interaction with the advertising or other content provided by the metering server.

U.S. Pat. No. 5,732,218 to Bland et al. discloses a system for gathering data concerning an end-user's access to information resources and reporting the data back to the servers that contain the information resources. Data gathering at the client is accomplished using an applet, plug-in, or other browser extension that acquires the data and then reports that data to those servers accessed by the client, either periodically or in response to a specific request by the servers. In this way, the servers being accessed for their information resources get reported back to them information concerning the end-user's use of that information. Limited demographic information (e.g., time zone, locale, client hardware) can be included in this reporting as well.

One of the disadvantages of prior art systems that acquire data regarding an end-user's computer usage is that they are generally limited to gathering information concerning only certain limited uses of the computer. For example, in Bland et al., the focus of the gathering and use of end-user data is in the user's interaction with web pages, whether over the Internet or otherwise. Similarly, in Dedrick, the compilation of data is directed to interaction between the end-user and the advertising or other content provided by the metering server itself. By limiting the reported data in this manner, it is difficult to develop accurate profiles for the individual users that are useful in targeting the advertising. 30

U.S. Pat. No. 5,347,632 to Filepp et al. discloses a reception system in which both user demographics and individual system usage information can be used to target advertising. However, this information is used to select which advertisements are to be placed into an advertisement ₃₅ queue from which advertisements are then accessed, apparently in the order in which they were placed in the queue. Thus, this system permits targeting of advertising generally, but does not provide real time targeting of advertising based upon user actions.

Internet users typically employ browser applications and related technologies in order to access the WWW; and to locate and view files, documents and audio/video clips. Exemplary browser applications include Opera by Opera Software, Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communicator 4.6 45 and Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0. Browser applications are loaded onto a user's computer, and then can be used for communication over networks using protocols such as that utilized by the WWW. Browsers are useful for accessing desired files and web sites, and also have the capability of 50 storing information regarding visited or favorite web sites on the user's computer. However, it has been common practice for browsers to be employed by the user for fairly limited purposes, such as for accessing information. Certain applications, such as Windows NT 4.0, allow a user to $_{55}$ receive and store electronic information on a limited network system. However, the usefulness and flexibility of such systems are severely limited, because each browser installation traditionally has been independent of other browser installations to which a user has access. Thus, information 60 within one browser is not easily transportable to the other browser.

Except as may be explicitly indicated otherwise, the following definitions shall apply:

browser—A program that can communicate over a net- 65 work using http or another protocol and that can display html information and other digital information.

- client computer—A computer that is connected to a network (including computers that are connected only occasionally to the network such as, for example, by a modem and telephone line) and that can be used to send requests for information to other computers over the network.
- computer—An apparatus having a processing device that is capable of executing instructions, including devices such as personal computers, laptop computers, and personal digital assistants, as well as set top television boxes, televisions, radios, portable telephones, and other such devices having a processing capability.
- computer usage information—Data concerning a person's use of a computer, including such things as what programs they run, what information resources they access, what time of day or days of the week they use the computer, and so forth.
- data set—A group of data items; for example, links, keywords, or entries in an address book.
- display object—Data capable of display by a computer, including graphical images as well as multimedia presentations or other display data that includes audio in addition to visually-perceived data.
- file—Any digital item, including information, documents, applications, audio/video components, and the like, that is stored in memory and is accessible via a file allocation table or other pointing or indexing structure.
- graphical image—Visually-perceived data stored in a graphic format (e.g., jpeg, gif, bmp, tiff, pcx, etc.), including electronically-reproduced photographs, graphics, animations, icons, and textual messages.
- information resource—A source of information stored on a server or other computer that is accessible to other computers over a network.
- keyword—A textual data item used in locating related sources of information
- link—A data item that identifies the location or address of a program or information resource. A URL is a link, as is a path and filename of an information resource.
- network—A system having at least two computers in communicable connection, including intranets, personal networks, virtual private networks, and global public networks such as the Internet.
- non-volatile data storage device—A memory device that retains computer-readable data or programming code in the absence of externally-supplied power, including such things as a hard disk or a floppy disk, a compact disk read-only memory (CDROM), digital versatile disk DVD), magneto-optical disk, and so forth.
- profile—User-specific information relating to an individual using a computer.
- program component—A set of instructions stored in a file in computer-readable format, whether as object code or source code, and whether written in a compiled language, in byte code (such as Java[™]), or in a scripting or other interpreted language.
- program module—One or more related program components.

program-One or more related program modules.

- reactively—In response to some type of user input, such as a mouse click on a particular user application or on a link to an information resource
- server—A computer on a network that stores information and that answers requests for information.

5

software application-A program and associated libraries and other files; for example, a word processing application, a spreadsheet application, or a personal information management application.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In accordance with one aspect of the present invention there is provided an apparatus for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with access to information resources via the Internet or otherwise. The apparatus comprises a non-volatile data storage device with first and second program modules stored on the non-volatile storage device. The first program module is operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising a window separated into a number of regions, with a first one of the 15 regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set. The data sets are each representative of a different category of information (e.g., financial, news, sports, etc.) and each of the data sets comprise a number of user-selectable links to 20 different information resources. For example, the data sets can be groups of related URLs, whereby the information resources comprise web pages accessible via the Internet. A second one of the regions comprises an information display region which can display such things as banner advertisements. The second program module is operable upon execution to select informational data to be displayed in the information display region. The first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of the links to provide the user with access to its associated information 30 resource and to notify the second program module of the selection of that first link. The second program module can be operable in response to notifications from the first program module to select the informational data to be displayed from among a larger amount of informational data, and the 35 second program module can be further operable to store statistical data regarding the display of the selected informational data. This permits targeting of banner advertisements based upon the type of link (financial, news, sports, etc.) selected by the user, the software applications clicked on by the user, and other network accessible files accessed by the user.

In addition, the apparatus further includes user specific maintenance and organization of that user's individual files and resources represented by the user-selectable links contained within the first program module, in order that an individual user can gain access to those files and resources from a computer having network access, or that multiple users can gain access to individual files stored on the same computer. Preferably, this is accomplished by storing a user 50 profile and user library on a server connected to the network. Then, when a user runs the first program module, it identifies the user and connects to the server to access that user's profile and library, with the profile being used to specify that individual's user-selected links to be displayed in the first 55 region and the library being used to store these individual files and resources that the user wishes to be able to access from anywhere on the network. Furthermore, either of the two program modules can be disabled, and instead of using both modules, the user can use either of the modules 60 individually and independently.

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an automatically-upgradeable software application. The computer readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program that is separated into a plurality of

program modules that are stored on the non-volatile data storage device. Some or all of the program modules have at least one version identifier associated with them. One of the program modules is operable upon execution to access the stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a network, including a global public network such as the Internet. These updated version identifier(s) represent updated program modules accessible from a server via the network. This program module is further operable to download one or more updated program modules when the stored version identifier and the updated version identifier are different, with the updated program module(s) replacing one or more of the program modules. In this way, software upgrades can be carried out automatically without any user action required. Also, upgrading can be accomplished without having to download and install the entire software package. Preferably, the computer-readable memory is such that software can be updated even if multiple users have access to individual files stored on the same computer. Such updated software can be provided for the computer itself, or for selected users of that computer.

In accordance with another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer that provides a software developer/ distributor with an efficient mechanism for distributing software via a network. The computer readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program that is separated into a plurality of program modules that are stored on the non-volatile data storage device. Some or all of the program modules have at least one version identifier associated with them. One of the program modules is operable upon execution to access the stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a network, including a global public network such as the Internet. These updated version identifier(s) represent updated program modules accessible from a server via the network. This program module is further operable, if desired, to download one or more updated program modules when the stored version identifier and the updated version identifier are different, with the updated program module(s) 40 replacing one or more of the program modules. In this way, software upgrades can be carried out, either as desired and requested or automatically without any user action required. Also, upgrading can be accomplished without having to download and install an entire software package. Preferably, the computer-readable memory is such that software can be updated even if different users have access to individual files stored on the same computer. Alternatively, rather than replacing its own program modules, the program can be operable to handle distribution and upgrading of a separate software application using version identifiers for the various modules of the software application. Also, rather than comparing version identifiers at the client computer, this comparison can be carried out at the server, with the necessary upgraded modules then being downloaded to the client computer. Thus, new software can be distributed to a user, software updates can be provided to a user (e.g., applications and anti-virus software), and software maintenance can be carried out. This, provides third party software developers/ distributors with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software.

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, a method is provided for supplying demographically-targeted advertising to a computer user. For computer users who share a computer, each user is provided personalized, demographically-targeted advertising. The method includes the steps of:

25

- providing a server that is accessible via a computer network such as the Internet,
- permitting a computer user to access the server via the computer network,
- acquiring demographic information about the user (which includes information specifically provided by the user in response to a request for the demographic information, and also can include information gathered from computer usage information; and such information can be provided for each of a number of different ¹⁰ users of the same computer),
- providing the user with download access to computer software that, when run on a computer, displays advertising content, records computer usage information concerning the user's utilization of the computer, and periodically requests additional advertising content,
- transferring a copy of the software to the computer in response to a download request by the user,
- providing a unique identifier to the computer, with the 20 identifier uniquely identifing information sent over the computer network from the computer to the server,
- associating the unique identifier with demographic information in a database,
- selecting advertising content for transfer to the computer ²⁵ in accordance with the demographic information associated with the unique identifier,
- transferring the advertising content from the server to the computer for display by the program,
- periodically acquiring the unique identifier and the computer usage information recorded by the software from the computer via the computer network, and
- associating the computer usage information with the demographic information using the unique identifier.

In accordance with yet another aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with targeted information. The memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program stored thereon. The program 40 is operable upon execution to display a window containing an information display region. The program is also operable to select and display informational data (such as a banner advertisement) in the information display region. The informational data comprises a plurality of display objects with 45 at least some of the display objects each having a data set associated therewith. The data sets each include one or more of the following data items:

- a category identifier that indicates a category of information to which the associated display object relates, 50 of locations and a wide number of devices. wherein the program is operable in response to receiv ing user input relating to one of the categories of information to display in the information display region a display object having an associated category identifier that relates to that one category of information;
- a software application identifier that identifies a software application that may be accessible to the user via the computer, wherein the program is operable in response to user selection of the software application to display in the information display region a display object 60 associated with the selected software application.

These identifiers permit real time, reactively-targeted advertising since the program can respond to user interaction with the computer to determine whether the input relates to a particular category of information and, if so, can select 65 advertising related to that category of information. In addition, these identifiers can work independently from, or

in conjunction with, demographic information previously supplied by the user.

The present invention, in yet another aspect, provides a computer-readable memory for presenting a user with an integrated, customized graphical user interface for use in conjunction with a network, such as the Internet. The computer-readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program stored on the data storage device that is operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface that includes an application window separated into a number of regions. The first one of these regions includes a number of graphical objects such as icons, at least some of which are each representative of a different software application and are selectable by the user via an input device, with the program being operable upon selection of 15 one of the graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application associated therewith. A second one of the regions includes a number of user selectable items such as icons, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set. The data sets are each representative of a different category of information and each of the data sets comprise a number of user selectable links different information resources, such as URLs. The program includes a login module that is operable upon execution to identify the user of the computer and the computer is operable following execution of the login module to provide an identification of the user to the server and to thereafter receive from the server a user profile that contains one or more user data sets and user links to information resources. The program is then further operable to display in one of the regions a user selectable item for each of the user data sets and user links contained within the user profile. The user profile can contain other application set up and preference information. This provides the computer user with the ability to custom-35 ize and manage computer applications, bookmarks, documents, files, and audio and video clips, all on any computer having network access. In addition, as the user employs the apparatus, that user's files can be automatically updated and loaded within that user's profile on the server. Furthermore, links to files at other locations (e.g., URLs) can be loaded within the user's profile. That profile is accessible to the user from any computer, regardless of computer, location or network access capability. Thus, access to files is controlled by the computer user; rather than that control being held by the user's computer. That is, the user can move from place to place, and from computer to computer, and still have access to an updated, personal profile. Thus, a very portable system allows for downloading and use of a wide variety of software related information from a wide number

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

A preferred exemplary embodiment of the present invention will hereinafter be described in conjunction with the 55 appended drawings, wherein like designations denote like elements, and:

FIG. 1 is block diagram of a first embodiment of the invention depicting a client software application comprising two program modules located on a computer connected to a server by way of the Internet;

FIG. 2 is a block diagram of second embodiment that is a modified form of that shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 3 is a block diagram depicting further details regarding use of the server shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 4 is a block diagram of a third embodiment of the invention depicting a client software application broken into

8

a number of modules including a builder module responsible for upgrading and addition of any of the program modules;

FIG. 5 is an exemplary view of the graphical user interface (GUI) generated by the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIGS. 5a-5c are exemplary views of a bookmark category window generated by the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIG. 6 is block diagram that provides additional detail regarding the client software application depicted in FIG. 4; 10

FIG. 7 depicts the structure of the banner database used by the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIG. 8 depicts a method for providing access to the client software application and for obtaining and utilizing demographic information regarding users of the software application;

FIG. 9 is a flow chart of the portion of the client software application of FIG. 4 that handles user login as well as acquisition of demographic information for new users of the 20 application;

FIG. 10 is a flow chart depicting an overview of the core operation of the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIG. 11 is a flow chart of the processing of user input that is carried out by the client software application of FIG. 4; ²⁵

FIG. 12 is a flow chart of the processing of key events that is carried out by the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIG. 13 is a flow chart of the process used by the builder module of FIG. 4 to upgrade different program modules or $_{30}$ components used in the client software application;

FIG. 14 is a flow chart of a alternative process that can be used by the builder module of FIG. 4 to upgrade program modules or components used in the client software application; and

FIG. 15 is block diagram of an embodiment of the invention depicting a server that includes several database services program modules and that is accessible by a client computer via the Internet.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Referring first to FIG. 1, there is shown an overview of a client software application 10 comprising a graphical user interface (GUI) program module 12 and an advertising and 45 data management (ADM) program module 14. Working together, these program modules act as a single software application that provides the computer user with a fully integrated interface to the other software applications loaded on the user's computer 18, as well as to information 50 resources located on a private or public network, such as the Internet 20. Client application 10 may also include other executables, support files, and libraries that are used by program modules 12 and 14. In general, GUI module 12 contains the basic programming necessary to provide a user 55 interface to the computer's software applications and oper-ating system (e.g., Wmdows98 or WindowsNT), while ADM module 14 provides the basic management of the display and refreshing of advertising as well as the acquisition and reporting of computer usage information to an 60 advertising and data management (ADM) server 22 via the Internet 20. As will be discussed below, client software application 10 provides an organized interface into the files and other applications on the user's computer. That is, the client software application 10 supports an intuitive GUI that 65 can provide access to network bookmarks (i.e., stored URLs), and can initiate execution of local application soft-

ware packages. In addition, features are provided to deliver advertising (e.g., banner advertising) to users based on demographic and computer usage information or data captured from users (e.g., data supplied by users during registration, and demographic and usage demographic data captured from information obtained based on web site visitation, applications employed, and other usage data); and that targeted advertising can be displayed to those users during the course of use of the computer by those individual users, irrespective of whether those users are connected to a network (i.e., are online) or whether those users are using the computer for a non-network application (i.e., are offline).

Preferably, the client software application 10 is presented in such a manner that the user need not have any special skill or training in order to operate that application. That is, the application and the services provided by the advertising modules associated therewith can be used by persons having no computer skills and may have received limited training in the operation of software, such as that involved in the present invention.

Computer 18 is a conventional personal computer, such as one that utilizes an IntelTM PentiumTM microprocessor. As is common, computer 18 includes RAM, a hard disk drive, a floppy drive, a CD-ROM or DVD drive, a mouse or other serial input device, a keyboard (all not shown), as well as a monitor 26. Computer 18 also includes a network adapter card through which it accesses the Internet. Alternatively, it can include a modem for accessing the Internet via a standard telephone line, cable, or wireless communication path. As will be discussed below, client software application 10 is initially stored on a computer-readable memory (such as a hard drive) at server 22 and a copy is then downloaded and stored on the hard drive of computer 18 in response to a download request by the user.

As will be discussed in greater detail below in connection 35 with FIGS. 5 and 6, GUI module 12 generates an application window 24 that is displayed on the computer monitor 26. This window is separated into a number of regions, one of which is a banner region 28 for advertisements or other messages processed by ADM module 14. The advertise-40 ments displayed in banner region 28 are display objects such as graphical images that are stored on the computer's hard drive or in other non-volatile memory as a file or multiple files which are collectively represented in FIG. 1 as banner storage 30. They are accessed as needed by ADM module 14 and displayed in banner region 28. Upon ADM module 14 determining that new advertising is needed, it accesses the Internet via an existing TCP/IP connection 32 and downloads new banners from ADM server 22. Periodically, computer usage information is sent to ADM server 22 for use in profiling the end user and better targeting future advertising to the end user. This computer usage information is stored on the end user's computer 18 in user data storage 34, which again can be the computer's hard drive or other non-volatile storage.

By separating out the advertising and end-user data management functions and providing them as a separate program, these functions can be changed easily by replacing the ADM module 14 without the necessity of downloading and installing an entire new version of the software. This update capability can be programmed into GUI module 12 (or, possibly, into ADM module 14) so that it periodically checks with server 22 for an updated ADM module 14 and, if found, downloads the new program and installs it as necessary. This can be done automatically without the client software application requiring any user input, if desired. In addition, either program can be disabled (e.g., as determined 10

and controlled by the supplier of the programs) in order that a particular user receives operation of only the management function program or the advertising function program.

ADM module 14 can be downloaded as object code, in which case it can be executed as is and can be started by the GUI program 12 each time that program is run. Optionally, ADM module 14 can be written in byte code, such as JavaTM, or even in a suitable scripting or interpreted language. If desired, the execution engine needed for these latter types of programming can be provided originally as a part of the total software application 10. Alternatively, existing execution engines, such as those found in JavaTM and JavaScriptTM - enabled browsers, can be used to execute ADM module 14 upon call by GUI module 12. Moreover, if written in one of these latter programming languages, GUI module 12 or ADM module 14 can initiate operation of the browser (if not already running) and can direct the browser to ADM server 22 in which case the new version of ADM module 14 can be automatically downloaded and run by the browser.

Although ADM module 14 is shown in FIG. 1 as handling $_{20}$ storage of the computer usage information and banner advertising, as well as display of the advertising and reporting of the computer usage information, it will be appreciated that most of these functions can be handled by GUI module 12, with ADM module 14 simply providing the basic logic and rules which govern the display and reporting functions. This is shown in FIG. 2. In this embodiment, GUI module 36 still reports events to ADM module 38 which, as in the system of FIG. 1, determines what action is to be taken. However, it is GUI module 36 that actually does the work, 30 including accessing or storing data in banner storage 30 or user data storage 34, reporting computer usage information to ADM server 22, accessing new banner advertising from server 22 and, when available, downloading a new ADM module 38. One advantage of this separation of functions 35 between GUI module 36 and ADM module 38 is that it permits ADM module 38 to be written as a streamlined program module that occupies a minimum amount of storage space so that the basic logic governing advertising processing can be easily and quickly upgraded by downloading a new ADM module 38.

Referring now to FIG. 3, ADM server 22 is accessible via the Internet by any of a number of remotely located client computers 40 on which client software application 10 is installed. This can include client computers that are connected directly to the Internet, as well as computers connected via private or other types of networks, such as a LAN 42. ADM server 22 has associated with it an Advertisement Database 44 and a User/Demographics Database 46. Ad Database 44 stores the banner advertising that is provided to 50 the client computers 40 both initially when client application 10 is installed and thereafter periodically as the advertising needs to be replaced. As will be discussed in greater detail below, each advertisement is assigned to one of three priority levels (general, medium, or high) that are used in 55 reactively targeting the banner advertisements. These assignments of the advertisements are stored along with the advertisements themselves in Ad Database 44. Periodically, new advertising can be added to Ad Database 44. Preferably, this is accomplished via the Internet with the new advertising being obtained from one or more Advertising Servers 50, which may be run by an advertising distribution organiza tion or may simply be computers operated by the individual advertisers themselves.

User Database 46 stores the demographic information 65 used in targeting the advertising downloaded to the individual client computers 40. As will be described below,

when a user first accesses client application 10 for the purposes of downloading and installing the software, demographic data is obtained on the user and that information is then used to determine what advertising will be provided to that user. In addition, User Database 46 can capture other demographic information, including information regarding web sites visits (e.g., time, date, duration of visitation), including information visits to web sites related to banner advertisements; and can capture information regarding various types of network material, such as static sites (e.g., html, http), secure sites (e.g., https) and dynamic sites (e.g., ActiveX or Java). Whenever new advertising is required for a particular user, the relevant information from User Database 46 will be used to determine which advertisements should be downloaded to that user's computer. Thus, targeted advertising is provided to the user. That is, advertising material can be provided to the user can be targeted based on demographic and other data captured during registration and subsequent use of the client software application 10. Advertising can be based on user activities, such as is determined by supplied user information, determination of applications used, recognition of files opened and observation of URL visited.

In addition to advertising selection and distribution, ADM server 22 also handles the distribution of upgrades to client software application 10. In general, the upgrading process involves communication between ADM server 22 and the client computers 40 to determine what program modules are installed at the client computer and to compare those modules to the latest set 48 maintained at ADM server 22. As will be described in connection with FIGS. 4 and 13, this is preferably accomplished using a "blueprint" that contains an identifier (e.g., filename and version number) of each of the program modules used by client software application 10. Once it is determined that one or more program modules need to be updated, they are accessed at ADM server 22 and downloaded to the requesting client computer 40 and installed.

Typically, a user has one or two client computers 40 that 40 they primarily use to run applications and access the Internet; for example, an office and/or home computer. However, it is sometimes necessary or desirable for the user to utilize other client computers 40, whether due to traveling, a breakdown of their primary computer, or some other reason. Regardless of which client computer 40 is used, ADM server 22 provides a user with access to his or her preferences and customized settings for the various software applications utilized by the user, as well as his or her other personal data. including email addresses and bookmarks or other links to local and Internet files and information resources. This is accomplished using a user profile that is stored in the user database 46. The user profile is accessed by client software application 10 using a unique identifier for the user which. as will be described below, can be obtained via a login onto software application 10 or via a network or operating system login on the client computer 40. The user profile can contain user-specific customized settings for the operating system used by client computer 40, including the desktop icons and shortcuts utilized by that particular user. It can also contain other operating system customization information including, for example, color schemes, font settings, backgrounds, screen savers, and wall paper settings. For particular software applications such as word processing programs, browsers, or spreadsheet programs, the user profile can contain user preferences for the interfaces provided by those applications, as well as templates, macros, and other such user-specific resources. The user profile additionally con-

tains bookmarks, shortcuts, and other such links to files and information resources accessible via either network 42 or the Internet 20. Furthermore, the User Database 46 of ADM server 22 can include a user library that enables the user to store files (documents, executable programs, email 5 messages, audio clips, video clips, or other files) that can then be accessed from any client computer 40. As will be appreciated, by storing the user profile and user library on server 22, the user can have world-wide access to their preferences, addresses, bookmarks, email, and files without having to physically transport them from one place to 10 another.

Once a user profile or files from a user library have been downloaded to a particular client computer 40, they are utilized by the user and, in some cases, changed, whether it be by modification of a template, an addition of a bookmark, ¹⁵ a change to a user interface preference, or some other such modification. These changes are reported back to server 22 by software application 10, either as they occur, or at the end of the user's session. This allows the user profile and user files located on the client computer 40 to be synchronized with that stored in user database 46. Also, the user profile and downloaded user files located on client computer 40, either upon command of the user or automatically at the end of a user session.

Turning now to FIG. 4, there is shown a third embodiment of the client software application. In this embodiment, the software application can have the same functionality of the first two embodiments, but is separated into a number of program modules that interact to provide this functionality. 30 In particular, it includes a GUI module **52** and ADM module **54** as in the first two embodiments, but further includes a notes module **56**, I/O module **58**, login module **60**, PDA module **62**, builder module **64**, and auxiliary module **66**. Some of these additional modules, such as the notes module **56**, provide added functionality not included in the modules of the FIGS. **1** and **2** embodiments. Other of these modules, such as I/O module **58**, perform functions that were incorporated into the GUI and/or ADM modules of FIGS. **1** and **2**.

Before describing the various modules in detail, reference is made to FIG. 5, which depicts a Windows[™] version of the user interface provided by GUI module 52. The user interface comprises application window 24 separated into a number of regions. The entire row of icons can be rotated to 45 different categories of groups of icons (i.e., individual rows can be designed for categories such as business, sports, hobbies, projects, etc.). These regions include a title bar 68, pull-down menu 70 (which identifies functions such a edit, view, tools, users, etc.), a set (toolbar) of menu icons 72, a 50 URL text field 74, a toolbar containing application icons 76, a banner advertising region 78, and a toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80. While some of these regions provide unique commands and functions that will be described below, the programming used to generate the 55 display in these regions and to enable interactivity with the items displayed within these regions is well within the level of skill in the art.

Title bar 68 can display items such as the name of the software product or service, as well as the name of the 60 current user of the application module or other salutary information. It includes an application button 67 which opens a menu when selected. A close, maximize and minimize button set 69 is also provided to allow the size of the application displayed interface to be changed; for example, 65 to temporarily close or be minimized, or to temporarily suspend the display of banner advertisements.

Pull-down menu 70 contains the basic commands available to the user, including launching applications, accessing basic editing commands, changing the display of the user interface, adding and removing application and bookmark category icons, changing window views, and obtaining help. Other basic commands that can be available for view and use (but are not shown) include access to a menu that identifies guest users registered on a particular account, a search button that invokes a web browser to which the user has access to connect to a web site or a search engine, and a menu item that allows initiation of procedures for user registration. This menu item can be labeled, for example, as a "User" menu item; and can be used to allow an initial user to dentify, add or delete guest users, as well as to also allow the user to relinquish control of the application (i.e., cancel the service). The use of the "User" menu items also allows for efficient and effective change in the identity of the currently active use when more than one user is using the same computer. Clicking upon a button labeled as a "Search" menu item can invoke a network browser previously installed within the computer and hence can connect with a web site of a search engine. A menu item labeled "Edit" can act on icons to be clicked on by the user; and such items can include well known commands including undo, redo, add, copy, cut, paste, delete and properties; or those commands can be selected as depicted as the toolbar of menu icons 72. A menu item labeled "View" can provide a sub-list containing a listing of so-called shortcuts to applications (i.e., files identified by simple name or icon) and hyperlink channel listings; which listings can be added by the user. A menu item labeled "Tools" can provide a listing of various parameters and capabilities available to a particular user using a particular computer. A menu item labeled "Help" invokes a context-sensitive help facility for the user, provides information about the product, provides information regarding the capabilities of the product, and provides pointer-based direction to the user.

Menu icons 72 contain a number of icons that permit quick access to some of the more common commands contained in menu 70. URL field 74 is a conventional drop-down input box that can be used for entering URLs or path and file names of locally-stored web pages. Once a user has entered a web page location into this field and pressed "Enter," GUI module 52 initiates operation of the user's default browser and directs it to access and display the specified web page. Banner advertising region 78 is an information display region in which is displayed graphical images comprising advertising stored locally on the computer. These advertisements are replaced in response to various events including, in particular, user interaction with the computer. Application icons 76 provide single-click initiation of any programs accessible by the user's computer. When client software application 10 is first installed, it initially builds this toolbar using the shortcuts existing on the computer's Windows™ desktop. Thereafter, the user can customize this toolbar, either by dragging icons onto or off of the toolbar, or via a suitable command available under the "Tools" menu item. The client software application can be programmed to automatically add or remove icons from this list when they are added or removed from the WindowsTM desktop. Furthermore, the icons can be automatically organized by the program, either in alphabetical order or otherwise. The bookmark category icons 80 are each associated with a set of links related to a particular category of information, such as finance, news, or sports. By selecting one of the icons, a separate application window containing the related links is opened on the screen. This is shown in

14

FIG. 5a. This window also includes a vertically-oriented toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80 so that the user can switch to other categories of links by clicking on the appropriate icon 80. That is, each bookmark category icon 80 represents a hyperlink channel category that contains related hyperlink bookmarks. Moreover, the links or bookmarks need not be to web sites only, but can be links or shortcuts to documents and other files, whether stored locally on the user's computer or remotely on a server. Thus, the user is provided with the ability to combine selected $_{10}$ documents, applications, web sites, audio files and video files all under the same channel category. The user has the ability to subscribe the channel by making a direct link to a file, or by combining various files under some category, or by providing a drop down list to a subscribed channel. In $_{15}$ addition, the entire row of icons can be rotated to different categories of groups of icons (i.e., individual rows can be designed for categories of desired topics). For this purpose there can exist two rotate buttons (not shown); one for the row containing bookmark category icons 80 and one for the $_{20}$ application row containing application icons 76. A click on either of those buttons causes a dropdown menu to appear for that respective row, with the name thereof identifying other rows available to the user. The user simply clicks on the name within the menu, and the selected shortcut row 25 appears. In addition, the menu can contain the terms "disassociate" and "associate." If the user selects the "associate" option, the user interface can automatically rotate the appropriate channel row to the exposed position when the corresponding URL is accessed.

15

The content of these channel categories can be developed by the user simply by dragging icons representing URLs or files onto the window of FIG. 5a or onto the icon 80 representing the desired channel category. Additionally, the channel categories themselves, including their icons 80 and 35 associated URLs and files can be provided by others and can be represented on web sites using an icon or hypertext link. For example, a web site can include an icon which, when selected provides the software client application with a pre-loaded channel category in the form of a file containing 40 the bookmark icon 80 and associated URLs. This is then automatically added to the client software application's user interface. This allows entities, such as corporations or other business entities, to develop pre-loaded channel rows that, when placed onto a web page, can be either clicked or dragged and dropped onto the user interface to transfer the channel category.

FIG. 5b shows an alternative embodiment of a window as in FIG. 5a, including icons that represent various files and links to information resources. The window shown is for a 50 particular hyperlink channel category, in this case a business category and would therefore contain links relevant to business-related files and resources. As shown, this window includes a library icon which, when selected, provides a display as shown in FIG. 5c which contains a list of all of 55 the files contained in the user library. From here, the user can access any of the files contained in his or her user library and can associate any of those files with the business category, in which case a link to that file will then appear in the business category window of FIG. 5b.

The program is operable to respond to the user's selection of any one of the links by accessing the selected web page using the default browser. As with the application icons 76, bookmark category icons 80 can be added or removed from the toolbar. Furthermore, additional links can be added to the categorized sets of links, whether by conventional drag and drop methods (i.e., dragging onto the bookmark category

icons 80) or via menu commands. In addition, further so-called shortcut rows (e.g., hyperlink channel rows or application shortcut rows) listing a variety of icons, and corresponding buttons to expose and minimize those rows, can be provided. Preferably, as shown, one row is provided for organizing and locating web hyperlink bookmarks, and a separate row provides for organization and location of applications. The toolbar also can contain further optional features, such as a lockdown bar (not shown) that can be dragged left or right to positions between icons in a row; or a rotate button (not shown) can be clicked on to cause the set of available rows to be displayed. Also, scroll buttons (not shown) or other means for exposing stored icons, can be employed.

To permit user customization, the toolbars containing application icons 76 and bookmark category icons 80 include a slidebar 82 that is initially positioned at the far left of the toolbar, as illustrated, and that can be moved by the user to a location between any two icons on the toolbar. Thereafter, icons to the left of the slidebar cannot be re-organized except by express action of the user. These toolbars also each include left and right arrow buttons 84 that shift the icons in the associated toolbar to the left and right, respectively. These arrow buttons will not affect any icons located to the left of slidebar 82. Each of the toolbars, including the pull-down menu toolbar, includes a collapse button 86 that serves to toggle the display of its associated toolbar. This permits users to collapse the display size of the graphical user interface and to hide those toolbars that the user does not wish to utilize often. 30

A final region of window 24 is a conventional linked icon 88, which can be used to direct the user's default browser to the home page of the company that provided client software application 10. Linked icon 88 can allow the user to access the user profile or user library, or can provide a further opportunity to access a particular search engine or link to a particular web site. For example, this icon can be used to bring up a window which includes a list of the files located in the user library. It can also be used to load the user preferences stored in the user profile or to, for example, erase or eject the user profile from the client computer currently being used. Also, window 24 can include another icon (not shown) that, when selected, accesses a local floppy or other non-volatile data storage device to retrieve various types of data. For example, a user may want to utilize client application 10 on different computers; for example, a laptop and home or office desktop computer. To prevent the user from having to separately customize each of the two user interfaces, GUI module 52 is operable to store the user's customization settings and preferences on a floppy disk or other non-volatile storage. This disk can then be inserted into the other computer and, once the client application is executed, clicking on the same icon will cause the program to access the disk and to retrieve and apply the user's customizations and preferences to the user interface

In addition to the toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80, window 24 can also include a "home" or "local toolbar (not shown) containing the same icons 80, but with the links associated with each category icon 80 being specific to the user's local and regional interests. Thus, for each category of information, this permits the user to keep links to local web sites separate from their other links. In this way the user can, for example, keep links related to local high school sports separately from links for professional sports. When an icon on this "home" toolbar is selected, a window (not shown) separate from that shown in FIG. 5a can be opened or, alternatively, the FIG. 5a window itself

45

can be used, with a button or other means being provided to allow the user to switch between the icons representing the "home" groups of links and the icons representing the other groups of links. In addition, the window shown in FIG. 5a can have additional menu items allowing the user to perform certain functions or execute commands by click of a mouse. For example, the user can create files, move a folder, rename a file, view a title, view a URL, delete a file, perform a search, update a personal profile, close the application, or perform a variety of other tasks.

Preferably, the client software application of the present invention is automatically started when the computer is placed in operation (e.g., when the user logs on). That software can identify the user who has been identified as having logged on. The application then places itself in a $_{15}$ position on the computer's video screen that has been defined by the user (e.g., by drag and click techniques); or the application places itself in a default position (e.g., such as the top right region of the screen, but leaving space to leave exposed function icons, such as the well-known close, maximize/restore and minimize buttons). In a closed position, the system preferably presents itself in a manner that takes up about 3 to about 15 percent, more preferably about 5 to about 10 percent, of the area of the screen; and preferably presents advertising banners. However, the user can place a mouse cursor over the banner advertisement, or use other means to cause the opening of the system, in order to provide the system in an open format of the type shown in FIG. 5. Alternatively, the user can place a mouse cursor over the banner advertisement possessing a network hyper-30 link or URL associated with it in order to cause the cursor to change into the shape of a hand, and clicking of the mouse button by the user can be used to cause the default browser of the computer to be invoked, following which the resource addressed by the URL is loaded. Thus, the web site of an 35 advertiser can be automatically accessed when the user clicks on the advertiser's banner advertisement. That is, for a computer with network access, clicking of a cursor using a mouse upon an advertisement accesses a remotely located client computer 40, resulting in a link to that web site. 40

Referring now to FIGS. 4-6, the details of the various program components and modules that comprise client software application 10 will now be described. As discussed above, GUI module 52 provides the programming used to display application window 24 including all of its various regions on a computer monitor or display 26. It accesses user customizations and preferences from user data storage 34 via I/O module 58 and interfaces with the other program modules. The user interface provided by GUI module 52 is implemented using a number of program components writ- 50 ten in ActiveXTM, JavaTM, or any other suitable programming language. These components include a toolbar component 90, a URL text field component 92, a drag button component 94, a drag and direct component 96, a collapsible menu component 98, a collapsible toolbar component 100, 55 a user profile access component 102, and an advertising banner component 104.

Toolbar component 90 contains the programming code used to display and manage the applications icons toolbar 76 and the bookmarks categories toolbar 80. This includes the 60 programming that generates the slidebars 82 and left/right buttons 84. This component interfaces with drag button component 94 which contains the programming that generates the various toolbar buttons that are represented by the different icons 76 and 80. Toolbar component 90 also interfaces with drag and direct component 96 which allows the user to customize the toolbars by shifting the icon

buttons left or right on the toolbars, as well as drag and drop capabilities to add buttons to or remove buttons from the toolbars. URL field component 92 provides the URL text field 74 that permits direct user input of URL's. Collapsible menu component 98 contains the programming that generates and provides functionality to the pull-down menu 70. Similarly, collapsible toolbar component 100 is used to generate the toolbar containing the menu icons 72. Components 98 and 100 can be derived from the main toolbar component 90 and can function like any other toolbar, except that they are collapsible. User profile access component 102 contains the programming used to access the computer's floppy disk drive (as well as any other source) to read or write the user's customizations and preferences of the user interface. Thus, for example, information can be read from the type of device described in PCT International Publication No. W099/19873, published Apr. 22, 1999. In addition, user profile access component 102 contains the programming by which software application 10 can access, use, manage, and change the user profile that resides on server 22. It also contains the programming that permits the user profile to be ejected or erased from the user's computer and synchronized with that stored on server 22. Banner component 104 contains the programming used to access and display an advertising banner specified by ADM module 54. In addition to the drag and drop capabilities discussed above, GUI module 52 can also include the programming necessary to permit dragging of links onto category icons to add them to the associated set of links, as well as dragging of data files (e.g., documents) onto the application icons to initiate execution of the selected application using the selected data file.

ADM module 54 includes a key event component 108, a timer/display component 110, a flag alert component 112, and an error handling component 114. These components are preferably written in ActiveX[™] or Java[™]. User interaction with the computer, whether with the client software application itself or with other applications or the operating system, is monitored by GUI module 52 and reported to key event component 108. As will be understood by those skilled in the art, the detection of user input to other programs and to the operating system itself can be implemented under Windows[™] using system hooks. Key event component 108 determines whether the user interaction constitutes a key event; that is, whether a change in displayed banners should be made in response to the user input. If so, it informs timer/display component 110 which contains the programming that determines which banner should be displayed and what computer usage information should be stored for later reporting to ADM server 22. This component also includes a timer that periodically changes the advertisement displayed in banner region 78 in the absence of any user input. The selection of banners will be further described below in connection with FIG. 7.

Once a group of banners have been displayed their allotted number of times, timer/display component 110 notifies flag alert component 112, which sets a new banner flag. This flag is checked periodically and if set, ADM server 22 is accessed to download new banner advertising. If desired, flag alert component 112 can also maintain other flags for use by the system to record the state of various events. For example, it can indude a flag that indicates whether the current execution of client software application 10 is the first execution following installation of the software. If so, a special introductory screen could be displayed. Other such uses will become apparent to those skilled in the art. Error handling and messaging component 114 is used to

handle error conditions such as, for example, where a user has uninstalled a software application off the computer, but attempts to execute the uninstalled application from an application icon 76 still residing on the applications toolbar. This component can intercept the error message generated by the operating system and take appropriate action such as, for example, informing the user that the application cannot be located and asking whether the user wishes the application icon to be removed from the toolbar. Advertising material in the form of banners can be displayed based on demographic and usage data obtained from the user, and those banners can be displayed periodically during the course of the user's use of the computer. Advertising is provided to the user while the user is on-line, and advertising also is downloaded to the user's computer and stored for later use Thus, advertising can be displayed to the user irrespective of whether the user is on-line or off-line.

As mentioned above, client software application 10 monitors the user's interaction with applications other than itself using system hooks. As will be appreciated, this permits the 20 client software application to alter the normal response seen by the user to certain types of interactions with the computer. For example, GUI module 52 preferably monitors user action and, upon detecting that the user has initiated execution of a browser application, whether via an application 25 icon 76 or directly via the computer's operating system itself, GUI module 52 can override the browser's default home page setting and redirect it to another web site. Preferably, the user is queried via a pop-up dialog box prior to redirection to ascertain whether he or she objects to 30 starting the browser at some web site other than the default home page. This can be used as an additional means of exposing the user to advertising while providing the user with some variety in the use of their browser, since they are not limited to always seeing the same site upon startup of the 35 browser. Other such uses of this feature will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

Notes module 56 provides messaging capabilities not only for personal use by the user, but also for use among different users. From the user's standpoint, the notes them-40 selves comprise small pop-up windows containing short messages or reminders. These notes can be associated with certain events. For example, the user could set up a personal note that pops up at the end of the day when the user goes to exit the application. Alternatively, one user could send another user a note related to sports and could set that note to only pop-up when the receiver either accesses the sports bookmark category icon 80 or accesses a sports-related web site. The notes functions (e.g., creating a new note, sending a note, etc.) can be accessed via Tools under the pull-down 50 menu 70. Notes sent between different users connected to the Internet is by way of ADM server 22, which acts as a messaging server, identifying individual users (whether senders or receivers) by way of their unique ID and handling the receipt and distribution of the notes. 55

Notes module 56 includes a display component 116, a logic component 118, a registration component 120, and a send/receive component 122, all of which can be written in ActiveXTM or JavaTM. The notes display component 116 contains the programming responsible for the actual display 60 of the pop-up notes on the monitor. The notes logic component 118 is responsible for the logical processing of the notes; for example, determining when or under what conditions a note will be displayed. Registration component 120 handles registration of the client software application with 65 the messaging server process provided by ADM server 22. The send/receive component interfaces with I/O module 58

and is responsible for the actual transmission and reception of notes over the Internet.

I/O Module **58** is used as the interface between the various program modules and banner storage **30**, user data storage **34**, the Internet **20**, and, if connected, a printer (not shown). It includes a reporting and printing component **124**, a streams component **126**, and a file I/O component **128**. These components can all be written in ActiveXTM or JavaTM. Reporting and printing component **124** contains the programming code used to properly format and direct data to its proper output device (e.g., a printer, log file, etc.). The streams component **126** is used to manage the input and output functions which establish and provide data transmissions between components and objects. It is this component that is used to access the Internet via TCP/IP and can be used with other communications protocols, such as RMI and COM. The file I/O component **128** is used to manipulate stored files, including those used in the banner data storage **30** and user data storage **34**.

Login module 60 (FIG. 4) comprises an ActiveTM or JavaTM login component which includes the programming that provides the user login and password validation features. If desired, this module can also include a security component that provides encryption of data transmitted over the Internet. PDA module 62 is an ActiveXTM or JavaTM component that can be used to handle importing and exporting of user data between the client software application and the formats needed for use with a personal digital assistant. Also, this module can be used for interfacing the client software application with the user's current personal information management software, such as OutlookTM, Lotus NotesTM, or NetscapeTM mail. The security module can also include an import/export wizard for use by the user in converting between formats.

Builder module 64 interfaces with all of the other modules and contains the programming used to upgrade individual components of the software application from time to time. As with most of the other modules, it can be written in ActiveX[™] or Java[™]. For purposes of upgrading components, each component has associated with it a version identifier that comprises a version name and version number, with the version name simply being the filename of the component or module. Builder module 64 is operable to determine the version name and number for each of the components currently installed on the client computer and to generate from that a current blueprint of the components. Then, the next time an Internet connection is available, the builder component can access ADM server 22 and download from it an upgraded blueprint. The builder module then compares these blueprints to determine whether the client software application installed on the computer is the most current version available. If not, the builder, having both blueprints, can determine specifically which new components it needs. Upgrading of existing components is typically accomplished simply by overwriting the existing files and making the appropriate entries into the Windows™ Registry. At the server side, adding new components to the application simply requires creating the new component and upgrading the existing components to work with the new component, followed by adding the new and revised components to the upgraded blueprint. Then, the next time the server is access by the builder module, it will download the new and revised components.

This upgrading process is implemented automatically by the client software application without requiring any user input or initiation of the process. Also, by modularizing the application in the manner described above, bug fixes and upgrading of features can be achieved without requiring downloading and installation of the entire software application. This is especially useful for distribution of software via the Internet, since software applications typically require anywhere from several Megabytes to tens of Megabytes of 5 disk space and the downloading of such large files can be burdensome.

Rather than using builder module 64 to compare version identifiers at client computer 40, builder module 64 can be used to report the version identifiers of the current installa-¹⁰ tion of client software application 10 back to server 22, with server 22 then being used to compare the version identifiers (i.e., the blueprint) with the version identifiers of the most current version available. Then, if one or more program modules needs to be updated, server 22 can then initiate ¹⁵ transmission of those modules to client computer 40 for installation by builder module 64.

It may be desirable or necessary from time to time to upgrade the builder module **64** itself so that it can evolve and provide new features not currently anticipated. For this purpose, auxiliary module **66** is provided. Upon builder module **64** determining from the blueprints that it needs to be upgraded itself, it turns over control to auxiliary module **66** and then terminates its execution so that it may be overwritten with the new builder module. Auxiliary module **66** then handles downloading and installation of the new builder module and other components.

Builder module 64 can also contain a diagnostic module that is used to provide a diagnostic evaluation of either client 30 software application 10 or some other software application having version identifiers that are recognized by builder module 64. Preferably, this diagnostic capability is implemented as follows. Upon execution of a software application using an icon 76, client software application 10 monitors the 35 execution of the software application and, upon determining that the software application is not executing normally, utilizes builder module 64 to perform a diagnostic evaluation of the software application which can include, for example, checking for corrupted application files (using checksum or other such information), checking for the existence of all necessary files in the proper directories, and checking to determine that all of the program modules of the software application under evaluation have the proper version numbers for the current blueprint of the software application. Once the problem has been determined, an error message can be generated for the user. Also, client software application 10 can access server 22 to retrieve the program modules necessary to correct the problem. Thereafter, these program modules can be installed using builder module 64 50 to bring the software application back to a proper operating

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, builder module **64** or any of the other modules can have their own set of module commands which they use to perform particular functions. These module commands can be used by other modules to access or implement functions provided by that module. Additional module commands and, thus, additional functionality, can be added simply by creating upgraded modules that include the new module commands and using builder module **64** to upgrade to the new modules in accordance with the procedures described herein.

In addition, the server can contain, or have access to, software files that have been prepared by third party software developers for distribution. Such files can be downloaded upon request by a particular user. This third party software can be written in, for example, JavaTM so that it

uses the execution engine (e.g., a Java Virtual Machine) provided as a part of software application 10. Thus, in a like manner that has been described, third party software developers/distributors are provided with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software. Furthermore, because each individual's user profile is maintained on a network server, that individual's customized settings for the software application can be the same, irrespective of the computer that the user employs on that network. That is, the user's preferences and custom settings for the operating system and applications can be maintained, even though the same user may operate different installations of the software on different computers.

Referring now to FIG. 7, the details of the selection and use of banner advertising will now be described. In general, banners are displayed either in response to some user action (input) or, in the absence of user input, are displayed periodically at timed intervals. The client software application monitors the user's inputs to the computer and, when possible, targets the banner advertising displayed so that it relates to the what the user is doing or has an interest in, as evidenced by activities associated with the user's use of the computer.

Preferably, the banner advertisements are stored as graphical images on the client computer's hard drive and are replaced once they have been displayed a certain number of times. As mentioned above, this is accomplished by downloading new banner advertisements from ADM server 22. To avoid running out of banners before new ones can be downloaded from ADM server 22, client software application 10 maintains a plurality of sets of locally stored banners and, at any one time, only displays banners contained in one of the sets. Then, when the banners in that set have all been displayed the allotted number of times, the next set of banners is used with the old set being replaced the next time that server 22 is accessed.

A banner database 130 is stored on the client computer's hard drive along with the image files themselves. This database contains information that is used by timer/display component 110 to determine when the banner should be displayed. In the representation of banner database 130 shown in FIG. 7, each row is a data set that is associated with a different one of the banners. The columns represent individual data items within each data set. The data for each banner includes the filename of the image file, a destination link, one or more associated category identifiers, one or more associated trigger links, one or more associated programs, and a priority level. The destination link is (typically) the URL of the web site to which the default browser will be directed if the user clicks on the banner while it is displayed. The category identifiers specify those categories to which the banner relates and can correspond exactly to the categories used in connection with the bookmark category icons 80 discussed above in connection with FIG. 5. For example, an advertisement for a securities brokerage would be related to finance and possibly business. By associating those category identifiers with the banner in database 130, ADM module 54 will be able to determine the proper time for display of the brokerage advertisement. The associated trigger links specify locations for which the associated banner should be displayed when one of the specified sites are accessed. In the first example given in FIG. 7, if the user were to direct his or her browser to www.lotus.com/123, ADM module 54 would display the banner01.gif image. Where multiple banners are associated with the same link, ADM module 54 determines which of the banners should be selected based upon another criteria

such as number of times each banner has previously been displayed. The associated programs column is similar in that execution of one of the specified applications (rather than a visit to a web site) will result in an associated banner being

visit to a web site) will result in an associated banner being displayed. Finally, the priority level is used to determine the 10 specificity of the targeting of the advertisements. More specifically, ADM module 54 is programmed to

select and display banners at any one of three different levels of processing. The first is the general level, which is the default priority level at which the processing is set when the $_{10}$ client software application is first executed. In this mode, only banners having a general priority level will be displayed. The second level is the medium processing level, in which both medium and general banners are displayed, but at a weighting that favors the medium banners. Preferably, when operating in this mode, only one general priority level banner is displayed for every three medium level banners. Similarly, the third level is the high level at which high, medium, and general banners are displayed, with ten high priority level banners being displayed for every three medium level banners and for every one general level banners. The processing level at any one time is determined by the user's actions. In particular, when the user begins execution of an application or selects one of the bookmark category icons 80, the processing level is set to medium so that no high level banners will be used for display. When the user selects a link, the processing level changes to high at which point all banners are candidates for display, with the high priority level banners being given favoritism in the 10-3-1 ratio mentioned above. This ratio can be adjustable 30 by ADM module 54, if desired.

It will be appreciated that other data items for the banners can be included in database 130. For example, each banner can have associated with it a maximum number of permitted displays, with this number being decremented each time that 35 the banner is displayed. This allows different advertisements differing amounts of exposure. Similarly, each banner can have associated with it a weighting or frequency that is used by ADM module 54 to determine how often the banner should be displayed relative to other banners at the same 40 priority level. A "display first" property can also be provided for any particular banner that indicates that it should be displayed before others at its same priority level, with timer/display component 110 providing the programming needed to insure that only one such banner at each priority level has this property set. Apart from the category identifiers, each banner can also have a number of keywords associated with it and ADM module 54 can be programmed to examine the web pages visited by the user to determine if any of those keywords are present, whether they be located 50in the web page as META TAGs or simply contained in the text of the page. If so, one of the banners associated with the located keyword could be displayed.

As will be apparent to those skilled in the art, client software application 10, acting in conjunction with ADM 55 server 22, provides a two-tiered approach to targeted advertising. The first tier is the initial selection of banners to be downloaded to the user based upon the user's demographic information. The second tier is the reactive targeting of the advertisements based upon user interaction with the computer. Moreover, since client software application 10 communicates with server 22 from time to time and can report back computer usage information as well as information concerning the display of the banners, this information can be associated with the user's demographic information (by 65 way of their unique ID) at the server and then used by the advertisers to help them better understand the consuming

public. Thus, the present invention concerns a manner or method in which an advertiser can be provided with real time information regarding a user, reactions of groups of users, reaction to the effectiveness of a particular advertisement or message, and the like.

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, the reactive targeting provided by client software application 10 is handled in real time, rather than simply as a part of building a set of advertisements for later display to the user. This permits the display of advertising that is relevant to what the user is doing at any particular time. Thus, if the user is using the computer to search for information on stocks, then client software application 10 can detect this (whether by recognizing the web site being accessed, the keywords used in the web pages being accessed, the program being executed, or some other aspect of the user's search) and can display an advertisement that is relevant to this topic, whether it be for a stock brokerage, a stock exchange, an investment group, or some other organization. Furthermore, for user computers that enjoy a full time connection to the Internet, the reactive targeting can be used to access a specific advertisement over the Internet, rather than from a pre-stored banner from banner storage 30. This can be accomplished by replacing the local image filenames in the first column of banner database 130 with an Internet address of a specific image file. Alternatively, the user's actions that are used to select an advertisement via banner database 130 can be sent to ADM server 22 or some other advertising server as posted form data, with the server using the data to select and download an appropriate advertisement. This permits real time targeting of advertising while expanding the available pool of advertisements without having to previously download the complete set of advertisements to the user's computer.

Referring now to FIG. 8, the process for providing access to the client software application and for obtaining and utilizing demographic information regarding the user will now be described. As will be appreciated, the software download and data gathering process of FIG. 8 can be implemented by a suitable server program residing on ADM server 22. As indicated at blocks 132 and 134, in response to server 22 receiving a download request from a user, the server sends a form to the user and then waits for the completed form to be posted back to the server. The form can include a number of required fields that provide the minimum data needed to generate a proper demographic profile of the user. Exemplary user information includes age, sex, region of residence, education level, occupation, interests and hobbies, recent major purchases, income level, and the like. Other information that can be provided includes identity of computer network service, electronic mail service, computer and monitor type, computer operating system, browser application, and the like. Personal information, that is used for accounting and user identity purposes for future usage, but most preferably not for targeted banner advertising purpose, include name, address, user name and password of the user. Other information regarding the user includes whether the user is an initial user or a guest user. Other personal information, such as credit card information also can be provided. However, such information can be maintained within a secure location within the server, and not used in other network transactions, such as over the. Internet. For example, credit card information can be maintained in a secure location within a user's personal profile; commercial transactions initiated by the user can be transacted by ultimate transfer of the credit card information between computers in a secure manner (e.g.,

between the server and a computer authorized to conduct, in a secure manner, collection for credit card based transactions).

Once server 22 has received the completed form, a check is made to determine whether all of the required fields have been completed, as indicated at block 136. This check can include a certain amount of validity checking of the data. For example, if the user is required to specify the city and state in which they live, a check could be made to determine whether the city and state reported by the user actually 10 exists. Similarly, a reported area code could be checked to determine its validity. If required information is missing or invalid, flow moves to block 138 where the server resends the form with a request for correction. As is known, this can include an identification of the particular required data that 15 was missing or invalid. Once server 22 receives a correctly completed form, flow moves to block 140 where server 22 assigns a unique ID to the user and then stores that ID along with the received demographic data, as indicated at block 142. As discussed above in connection with FIG. 3, this data $_{20}$ is stored in the user/demographics data base 46. Then, an initial set of banner advertisements and links are selected based upon the user's zip code, indicated at block 144. The links are used to provide an initial set of links for each of the bookmark categories represented by icons 80. Thereafter, client software application 10 is downloaded to the user's computer for installation by the user, as indicated at block 146. Preferably, the client software application is packaged as a single, self-extracting ZIP file and includes an installation program that handles installation of the program and 30 all of its components into proper directories, as well as making the necessary entries into the Windows[™] Registry.

The client software application is provided as an installation file for a computer, and can be transferred to the user's computer from a web site. The installation file typically is 35 provided as an executable file, and the file will execute an installation procedure, such as that produced by the InstallShield[™] product. Preferably, the installation procedure allows installation of the components of the application in the appropriate directory structures, and allows the user to 40 specify the root directory for those directory structures of the application. It can be necessary for prompting the user for configuration parameters needed for installation. Execution of the installation file results in a copy of the client software application being appropriately installed on the computer, 45 along with appropriate operating system shortcuts and other objects allowing a user to access the installed application. The application preferably comprises default bookmarks, which are supplied by the server, but which may be altered by the user. The server typically has no initial information 50 regarding the user; however, upon first attempt at installation, the application attempts to establish a network (e.g., Internet) connection to the server. The application declares itself a new installation of a client software application, and the server provides an identifier for subse- 55 quent identifications between the application and the server. User identification provides individual users with the ability to receive advertising banners that are specifically targeted to a specific user from among multiple users that may be registered at a particular computer or through a client 60 software application; as well as the ability to ensure that the set of applications shortcuts, web hyperlink channels, and the organization of resources set up by an individual user are reproduced when that specific user's accesses the client software application.

The first time a user logs onto client software application 10, whether as part of a new installation of the software or

26

using an existing installation, the user profile is set up and is initially loaded automatically with preference data and customized settings obtained from the operating system and other software installed on the computer. Also, the user's existing address books residing in other applications are accessed and the contents copied to the user profile using a suitable import utility. Templates, macros, and other such custom files can also be copied to the user profile at this time.

The user profile associated with each user can be accessed from different installations, irrespective of the computer or operating system that the user employs. In effect, the information regarding the user, including the user profile is transportable, and as such, some attributes that are properties or files of the client software application and some attributes that are properties of the particular user installation are accessible to the user anywhere on the network For example, for a user profile that includes user identification data, user hyperlink bookmarks, user hyperlink categories, and user application shortcuts, those components of the profile are accessible from server 22, including resource names, icons, and the like. In addition to the ability to distribute and upgrade software, the present invention possesses the ability to incorporate key components into the user's profile. When the user receives his or her profile, these components work in conjunction, with software residing outside of the software of the present invention. Theses components allow the software the ability to customize previous settings that the user has established for that software.

The user ID that is stored along with the demographic data is used to anonymously identify the user for the purpose of demographically targeting advertising to that user. This can be accomplished by assigning the user ID to the particular copy of the client software application downloaded by the user. Alternatively, the user ID can be included in a cookie placed by server 22 on the user's computer 18 and this cookie can be accessed by server 22 each time computer usage information is sent to server 22 so that the ID can be associated with the computer usage information. In the illustrated embodiment, the user ID is associated with a user login that is required each time the client software application is executed. By having the user login to the application, it can identify which demographics are associated with this particular user. Also, the provision of a user login allows the client software application to be utilized by multiple users, while permitting different demographically targeted advertising to be displayed for each user. This will now be described in connection with FIG. 9.

As shown in FIG. 9, upon execution of the client software application 10, a login and password input box is displayed. This is shown at block 148. Once the user has entered a login name, a check is made at block 150 to determine whether the user name is new. If not, a check is made at block 152 to determine whether the password provided for the recognized login name is correct. If not, flow returns to block 148 where the login box is again displayed. If the password is correct, flow moves to block 154 where the application accesses the user's set of preferences and customizations for the display of the graphical user interface. The application also accesses the banner database and various bookmark categories for that user which, as described above, contains for each category of information a number of links to different information resources. Flow then moves to block 156 where the graphical user interface is displayed along with a first banner. The login names and associated passwords can be stored in the user data storage 34. Similarly, the user preferences, categorized lists of bookmarks, and banner

database can be stored in user data storage 34. Optionally, the login and password are used to provide an identification of the user to the server 22 so that the user profile and user library may be accessed and incorporated into the graphical user interface provided by the client software application.

If, back at block 150, the login name is determined to be new, the user can be queried as to whether they would like to set up a new account, as indicated at block 158. If not, then flow returns to block 148 where the login screen is again displayed. If a new account is desired, flow moves to 10 block 160 where the application requests various demographic data, which can be the same data requested of the user who originally downloaded the application from server 22. At block 162 a check is made to determine whether all required demographic data was provided. If not, flow returns to block 160 to again request the required data. Once all 15 required information has been provided, flow moves to block 164 where the application reports demographic data back to server 22, receives an assigned ID from the server, and stores the new user data at the client computer in user data storage 34. Flow then moves to block 166 where default 20 preferences and bookmark lists are accessed and assigned to the new user. Flow then moves to block 156 where the graphical user interface is displayed, at which point the user can begin normal use of the application.

If desired, all user-specific information, including logins, 25 password, demographic data, assigned ID, preferences, banner database, and bookmark lists can be stored together as a separate file and treated as a separate user object. This file can be both stored locally on client computer 40 and reported back to server 22. Moreover, this single file can 30 then be used to transfer the user specific data between different computers upon which the application resides. By storing the demographic data at the client itself, demographic targeting of advertising can be accomplished if desired by client software application 10 itself. Furthermore, 35 in situations in which the computer operating system requests a login as a part of boot-up of the computer, or in networked environments where a login at the computer is required for network access, client software application 10 can use the identification of the user provided by these logins $_{40}$ rather than requiring a separate login upon execution of the application itself. This allows the client software application to determine who is using the computer without having to request a separate user login.

Turning now to FIG. 10, there is shown an overview of the 45 core operation of client software application 10. The first step is at block 168 where a check is made to determine whether access to ADM server 22 is needed. Access may be needed to report computer usage information or to download new banner advertising, for example. If no access is cur-50 rently needed, flow moves to block 170 where a check is made to determine if there is any user input to the computer. If not, flow moves to block 172 where a check is made to determine whether the timer operated by timer/display component 110 has expired. If not, no action is taken and flow returns to block 170 to again check for user interaction with the computer. If the timer has expired, flow moves to block 174 for selection and display of a suitable banner. If, at block 170 user input was detected, flow moves to block 176 where the user input is processed. Flow also moves to block 178 where a check is made to determine whether the user interaction constitutes a key event. If not, flow returns to block 168 and the process repeats. If a key event is detected, then flow moves to block 174 where the key event is processed.

If. at block 168 it was determined that access to ADM server 22 is needed, flow moves to block 180 where a check

is made to determine whether an Internet connection is available to the client computer. If no connection is available, the server cannot be accessed at this time and flow therefore moves to block 170. If an Internet connection is available, flow moves to block 182 where the current computer usage information is reported to ADM server 22. Then, if necessary, the client software application downloads new banners, as indicated at block 184. Flow then moves to block 186 where the new banner flag is reset along with any flags used in reporting of computer usage information. At block 188 a check is then made to determine whether any of the components of software application 10 need to be upgraded. If not, flow moves to block 170 to look for user interaction. If a newer version of one or more components is available, flow moves to block 190 where the builder routine is executed.

Referring now to FIG. 11, the processing of user input represented by block 176 of FIG. 10 will now be described. This processing begins at block 192 where a check is made to determine whether a user has selected a banner by, for example, a mouse click on the banner itself. If so, flow moves to block 194 where the URL associated with the selected banner is accessed and the user's default browser used to access the site specified by that URL. This process then ends with the flow returning to block 168 of FIG. 10. If at block 192, a banner has not been selected, flow drops down to block 196 where it is determined whether a shortcut or application has been selected. This includes any of the application icons 76 on the application's graphical user interface itself or a shortcut or application selected from the Windows[™] desktop. If so, flow moves to block 198 where the priority is set to medium following which flow moves to block 200 where the shortcut or application is executed or otherwise processed in accordance with the normal operation of the operating system. If at block 196 it was determined that no shortcut or application was selected, then flow moves to block 202 where a check is made to determine whether one of the bookmark category icons 80 was selected. If so, flow moves to block 204 where the priority is set to medium, following which flow moves to block 206 where a second application window is opened displaying the links associated with the selected category. If at block 202 no category was selected, then flow moves to block 208 where a check is made to determine whether a specific bookmark or link was selected by the user. If so, flow moves to block 210 where the priority is set to high, following which the default browser is run and the web page specified by the selected link is accessed. If at block 208 no link was selected by the user, flow drops down to block 214 where a check is made to determine whether the user has entered a URL or other web page address into URL text field 74. If so, flow moves to block 216 where the priority is again set to high following which the default browser is opened and the specified link is accessed, as indicated at block 218. If at block 214 no URL was inputted, then no further action is taken by client software application 10.

Turning now to FIG. 12, the processing of key events represented by block 174 of FIG. 10 will now be described. As indicated at block 220, the first step is to determine the current priority level which, as discussed in connection with FIG. 11 may have been set from the default general priority level to either medium or high. Flow then moves to block 222 where, in the case of the priority being either medium or high, the selected category of information (finance, news, sports, etc.) is determined so that only those banners associated with that category can be selected as candidates for display. Then, at block 224, using the determined category a particular banner is selected and displayed in the banner region 78. As previously discussed, in addition to an associated category, the banners can also be selected based on associated links and/or programs in the event, for example, that the user accesses a web site that is listed in the banner database 130. Flow then moves to block 226 where a record is made of the occurrence of the event, the display of the banner, and the time that the event occurred. This computer usage information can now be reported back to ADM server 22 or a reporting flag can be set so that this information can $_{10}$ be reported back the next time that the server is accessible. Flow then moves to block 228 where the banner count associated with the displayed banner is incremented by one. Then, at block 230, a check is made to determine whether the current group of banners has expired, based on their 15 banner counts. If not, the key event processing is finished and flow then returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. If the banners have expired, then flow moves to block 232 where the next available set of locally stored banners is utilized for display purposes and the flag alert component 112 is notified so that 20 it can set the new banner flag, as indicated at block 234. Processing then returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. Thus, the present invention provides a manner or method for actually displaying banners to users after installation of the client software application. 25

Alternatively, other algorithms can be applied so as to determine the particular timing of display of banner advertisements. One algorithm that can be used for determining banner display, as well as timing and duration of display involves selection of an eligible set of banners from a total 30 set of banners available for installation, based on certain criteria. Such criteria include, for example, whether the banner is directed to the currently logged-in user of the client application software; whether the banner has been presented to the currently logged-in user fewer times than the banner 35 is allowed to be displayed to the user; whether the banner has been presented less frequently than the maximum frequency that the banner is allowed to be displayed to that user; whether the date of consideration of the banner has passed; and whether the date that the banner will be con- 40 sidered out of date is in the future. Other representative criteria include the priority value (e.g., high, medium or low) assigned to a particular banner for each user; and such criteria can be used to allocate time to that banner in competition with other banners. For example, a set of eligible banners assigned with a priority of "high" can be displayed in rotation; a set of eligible banners assigned a priority of "medium" can be displayed in rotation; and a set of eligible banners assigned a priority of "low" can be displayed in rotation; and then the banners can be displayed 50 in a sequence by selecting a banner from each priority value in a time-wise sequence such as three high value banners in succession, followed by one medium value banner, followed by three high value banners in succession, followed by one medium value banner, three high value banners in 55 succession, followed by one low value banner, followed by repeat of such a sequencing formula In such a sequencing method, if a banner of a particular priority level is unavailable, it preferably is omitted from that sequence. However, upon the event of the occurrence of a specific 60 stimulus, such as user action or a periodic expiration of a previous banner, the display of a new banner occurs within the aforementioned sequence; and that sequence can continue in its normal fashion after the completion of the period of insertion of that new banner into the sequence. 65

Referring now to FIG. 13, a first implementation of the builder routine 190 of FIG. 10 will now be described. The

process begins at block 236 where the builder component 64 accesses version numbers for each component in the client software application. Flow then moves to block 238 where, using this information, builder component 64 generates a current blueprint. Then, at block 240, the builder component accesses an updated blueprint from ADM server 22. At block 242, a check is made to determine whether the updated blueprint is the same as the current blueprint. If so, the client computer has the upgraded version and no upgrading is necessary, as indicated at block 244. Flow then returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. If, at block 242, the updated blueprint is different from the current blueprint, flow moves to block 246 where the builder module determines which components are new or need upgrading. Flow then moves to block 248 where a check is made to determine whether the builder module itself needs to be upgraded. If not, flow moves to block 250 where the new or upgraded components are downloaded from server 22 and installed. If an upgraded builder module is needed, then flow moves from block 248 to block 252 where control is passed from the builder module to auxiliary module 66, following which flow moves to block 254 where execution of the builder module is terminated so that it may be overwritten with the new builder module. Flow then continues to block 250 where the builder module and other upgraded components are downloaded and installed under control of auxiliary module 66. Flow then returns to block 168 of FIG. 10.

Referring now to FIG. 14, another embodiment of builder routine 190 of FIG. 10 will now be described. In this embodiment, the builder module does not determine the current names and version numbers of all the modules that make up client software application 10, but rather uses a version ID associated with the application to determine whether upgrading of any of the components is necessary. The process starts at block 256 where the builder module accesses an updated blueprint ID from ADM server 22. Then, at block 258, a check is made to determine whether the updated ID is the same as the current version ID. If so, then no upgrading of components is necessary as indicated at block 260 and flow returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. If the ID's are not the same, flow moves to block 262 where the builder module sends the current version ID back to ADM server 22. This current ID is used by ADM server 22 to determine which components need to be downloaded and installed at the client computer so that it has the most recent version. Then, at block 264, the builder module downloads and installs the updated components, following which the process returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. As with the process of FIG. 13, auxiliary module 66 can be used in the event of upgrading of builder module 64 itself. As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, once the new components have been downloaded and installed, whether by the process of FIG. 13 or FIG. 14, restarting of the computer may be necessary. In addition, the server can contain, or have access to, software files that have been prepared by third party software developers for distribution. Such files can be downloaded upon request by a particular user. Thus, in a like manner that has been described, third party software developers/distributors are provided with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software.

Referring to FIG. 15, there is shown an overview of a computer system 300 including a client software application 10 and a server 22. The server includes a database services system 330 that comprises several other program modules 335. The database services system 330 possesses those capabilities required to support the database requirements of the other components and modules, as well as the activities
of personnel performing database administration functions. The program modules **335** include a client and user registration module 338, a user services module 340, and advertiser services module 342, and accounting services module 344 and a management services module 346. Working together, the program modules 335 act as a single software application that provides the computer user with a fully integrated interface to client software 350 (e.g., software applications) on the user's computer 18, as well as to information resources located on a network 20, such as the 10 Internet. Those program modules 335 also can provide file management capabilities. Preferably, the client software 350 is connected to the client and user registration module 338 and user services module 340 via network 20; while Internet browser software 362 can be connected to the advertising $_{15}$ services module via network 20. Preferably, the accounting services module 344 and the management services module 346 are connected to a management terminal 370, which most preferably is located on a separate computer 348 and most preferably is not located on network 346. The client 20 software application 10 may also include other executables, support files, and libraries that are used by program modules 335.

The client and user registration module 338 provides the capabilities required to establish a new user or to establish 25 an existing user who has moved to a different computer. The user services module 340 provides the capabilities required to interact with the components of the client software of the user's computer in order to implement and manage the features and benefits realized at the user's computer. The 30 user services module 340 provides for recordation of usage information, delivery of targeted advertising material to users, support of network bookmarks for the user, and applications support for the user. The advertiser services module 342 provides those capabilities required to deliver services required in support of advertisers employing the system for the purpose of delivering advertising to users The advertiser services module 342 provides for capture and maintenance of advertiser registration information, management of advertiser account status, receipt of advertising 40 material, presentation of user demographic data, and man agement of targeting advertising designations. Module 342 can acquire, from the server, files (e.g., in gif format) containing advertising banners; those files can be transferred using ftp protocol; and controlling data and information can 45 be obtained with each file in order that direction regarding presentation of the banner advertising is provided. The accounting services module 344 provides those capabilities required to support personnel performing business functions associated with advertiser account management, account 50 and payment status, billing and invoicing activities, review of advertising banners that are proffered, and other business, financial and accounting functions. The management services module 346 provides those capabilities required for personnel performing system administration functions asso- 55 ciated with the ongoing management, maintenance, operation, monitoring and upgrading of the system.

The client and user registration module **338** maintains a list of users registered to use a particular installation of the relevant software, and transfers updates to the list to the 60 server **22**, and it is possible that a user can possess more than one installation. One user of the installation is recognized as the owning user of the installation. At any time that the application is active, it will have identified a current user from the list of users registered for that installation. As such, 65 the module thus invokes the user profile of the particular, current user. When the application is used on a computer

using an operating system such as Windows NT, or any other operating system environment that enforces rigorous access controls, it can use the user identity derived from the Windows NT log-in procedures. For example, the application can match the Windows NT log-in identity against a table of users registered for that machine, and can invoke the user profile of the user who has previously worked under that Windows NT identity. In addition, the application can use the Windows NT user profile facility to derive correspondence between Windows NT users and users of the application. When the application is used on a computer using an operating system such as Windows 98, Widows 95, or Windows 3.1, or any other operating system environment that lacks rigorous access controls, the application can prompt the user for the user identity and password. For example, the application can maintain a listing of users registered for a particular computer, and can invoke the user profile of an individual user so identified. Optionally, an individual user of an application installation can turn off the user identification capabilities, and in that case the user profile of that user can always be invoked without prompting.

The account services module 344 possesses the capability to calculate monetary charges for advertising services provided. It is able to generate invoices, statements of account, and other standard accounting documents for billing advertisers for the services provided. It allows accounts receivable information to be transferred into a standard accounting package. The module 344 capability is constructed to provide considerable flexibility in the tariff calculations used to generate billing. Thus, charges can be calculated from the numbers of banners specified, the numbers of users selected to receive the banners, the time periods for which the banners will be in service, the numbers of times each banner is planned to be exposed, the priority of banner presentation, and other features selected by the advertiser. This tariff model reflects a static, a priori approach, and the bill, in principle, can be determined at the time when the advertiser elects the services, and the advertiser can be accurately informed immediately of the charges accrued, even before a single banner is displayed. In addition, charges can be calculated from the actual numbers of banners displayed, the number of times each banner is displayed, the duration of each display, the priority of banner presentation, and other features actually invoked by users. This tariff model reflects a dynamic, a posteriori approach, and the bill is not determined until after banners have been displayed to users, and the advertiser is provided with an estimate of the charges that might be accrued until after all banners have gone out of service.

The accounting services module 344 capability provides an account manager with capabilities to control the use of services by an advertiser. It allows the activities of an advertiser to be suspended; banners and data belonging to the suspended advertiser can be held until explicitly discarded by the account manager. All of the resources belonging to an advertiser can be discarded or archived by specifying the advertiser. Archived material may be retrievable by specifying the advertiser and date and time of archive. The account manager is able to set a credit limit for an advertiser; banner display activity on behalf of that advertiser and can be suspended when current charges for advertising services exceed the credit limit. The mechanism is able to accommodate both positive and negative credit limits and current account balances; in all cases advertising activity can be suspended if current activity will result in a current account balance that exceeded the credit limit. The server provides

an account manager with capabilities for communication with advertisers about their credit status and other subjects. Communications media includes paper letters, electronic mail, document facsimile, and telephone.

A new advertiser can connect to the vendor's advertising 5 URL for registration and authentication. For example, a potential or prospective advertiser can provide information such as company name, contact person, address information, product information, and the like. The advertiser then can be provided with authentication material for reestablishing 10 identification in future sessions. For example, the vendor can provide suitable authentication mechanisms, such as passwords or X.509 certificates. The advertiser can be provided with mechanisms to establish credit status; and the advertiser can make payment to the vendor by credit card, or other means for providing a secure transaction. Mechanisms, such ¹⁵ as the use of virtual private network (VPN) technology, preferably are employed in order to ensure that unauthorized personnel do not receive access to the advertiser's site without proper identification and authentication.

In addition, the advertiser services module **344** is able to ²⁰ specify field names and values to specify reporting and control criteria for all of the data reflecting the demographics, computer usage, and banner delivery for users. Furthermore, the software captures data about each presentation of a banner to a user at the product. It captures 25 the user to whom the banner is presented. It captures the time and date that the banner is displayed; it captures the duration of display.

Upon proper initial installation of the client software, an Internet connection to the server shall be attempted. If that 30 attempt is not successful, further installation will be attempted. Once connected, the client software declares itself to the server as a new installation. The server then responds with a unique installation identifier that shall be used for subsequent identification of the client software in 35 all interactions between that software and the server. The client software can provide certain information to the server. For example, the server can be notified as to the version of each component of the client software that has been installed into that computer, details of the hardware environment of $_{40}$ the computer (e.g., processor speed, memory size, disk size and free space, and speed of communications connections), and details of the software environment of the computer (e.g., operating system and applications packages). The server can determine whether the client software is out of 45 date, and transfer upgrades of those components to the computer. The client software can ensure that the upgraded components are installed in the correct location in the computer directory. Optionally, the server can determine with certain other software within the computer is out of date or improperly installed. The server can deliver relevant updated software to the computer; and the client software can ensure that the upgraded software is properly installed in the correct location in the computer directory.

Client and user registration can be implemented as a 55 client-server application with matching components of the particular user. Registration allows for identification and maintenance of the specific installation by the computer from which the user is working. Registration also identifies and captures data about the user reflecting information 60 including user identity, computing environment and usage, and user demographic profile. In addition, registration can manage the relationships between installations and users; recognizing that a user may use more than one installation and an installation may support more than one user. 65

Each time the client software is started, it identifies the user running it as well as the computer. It also will attempt

to establish an Internet connection to the server. The registration provides for four scenarios. Those scenarios include new user on a new computer, new user on a registered computer, existing user on a new computer, or existing user on an existing computer.

A new (or previously unknown) user using a previously unregistered computer can register. The server receives data from that user in order to obtain information such as user identity, demographic information, a baseline on the user's computer usage, and the like. The server stores that information as a user profile. Thus, it is possible to register the first new user as a preliminary, principal or owning user of that installation; and subsequent users of that installation can be recorded as guest users of that installation. Whenever subsequent installations of the software are run, the user will attempt to establish an Internet connection to the server. The server can identify the user by validating the user's identification, such as a password, that is provided during the initial connection by that user. The vendor can supply an effective authentication mechanism to ensure the proper identity of the user.

A new (or previously unknown or unregistered) user using an previously registered computer can register. The server receives data from that user in order to obtain information such as user identity, demographic information, a baseline on the user's computer usage, and the like. The server then stores that information as a user profile. Thus, that subsequent user of that installation can be recorded as a guest user of that installation.

A previously registered user using a new (or previously unregistered) computer can register. A user providing information shall be granted access to the server, and the server shall retrieve all of the user profile data from the server. Optionally, the user can provide information to provide an updated profile, which then is stored by the server. Typically, the first user to register on a computer shall be designated as the first user; and subsequent users of that installation can be recorded s guest users of that installation. Such an aspect of the present invention is particularly preferred, because a previous user can access personal information from any computer having network access, such as Internet access. In certain circumstances, the initial user can be a parent of a family, a corporation, or the management of an organization, and as such, the initial user can remove guest users from the system. In the event that a user does not expect to use a particular computer again (e.g., such as a computer located in a courtesy business area at an airport), the user can have the option to register as a temporary user, providing of profile information is optional, and no personal profile is maintained on the server for that user.

A previously registered user using a previously registered computer shall be granted access to the server, and the server shall retrieve all of the user profile data from the server. The manner or method for providing access to such a user is described in detail above.

It will thus be appreciated that the present invention allows for the possibility of communication through a network using a wide variety of computers, irrespective of the location of the user. As such, it is possible for a user to communicate with a user through computer devices such as cellular telephones, walkmans, kiosks, personal digital assistants, refrigerator door screens, airplane set screens, car radios, televisions, video recorders, answering machines, and the like.

Preferably, the client software is designed so that it can remain in continuous operation on any computer for an extended period of time, without interruption or failure. It is also preferably designed so that it requires relatively low use of the memory of a user's computer. When written in a platform-independent language, such as Java[™], the client software is highly portable. That is, the software can be operated from different computers; and from different operating systems (e.g., Windows, Solaris, Unix, Linux and MacIntosh). In addition, the client software operates in such a manner that it does not compromise the reliability of other applications or of the computer operating system, and does $_{10}$ not compromise a user's ability to use or download information from a network, such as the Internet. The client software is relatively easy to maintain, and effort is required to detect and correct any faults within that software. In addition, the modular style of the software allows for 15 efficient and effective improvements, enhancements and other upgrades to that software without wholesale revision of large segments of code. In the event that changes in either computer hardware or software occur, the client software can notify the server. The server then can record that 20 information in its database.

The present invention provides numerous advantages to advertisers advertising over networks. The advertiser services capabilities of the system allows capture of information provided by an advertiser to control delivery and 25 presentation of banner advertisements to selected system users. For example, users can be selected to receive a particular message based on selection of statistical groups of users (however, it is possible to provide a system such that individual users are not identified, recognized or selected). 30 The selection criteria typically utilizes demographic and computer usage data captured from users of the system. For example, for each banner, an advertiser can specify one or more of the following: statistical criteria that selects groups of users to which the banner will be displayed, how many 35 times the banner is displayed to a group, the maximum frequency that the banner is displayed to each group (e.g., advertisement rotation rate), the dates and times that the banner is in service for display, the priority value assigned to the banner for users in each group, and user reactions to 40 the banner (including connection to a web site from a banner). Thus, advertisers are able to examine, in virtually real time, statistical information derived from demographic information and computer usage data captured from users. In addition, advertisers are able to examine, in virtually real 45 time, the effectiveness of particular banner advertisements, as determined for example, from user demographic information, interaction with web sites, etc. Besides selection of user and banner advertising, out of date advertisements can be discarded. Further, management, control and 50 sequencing of advertisements by the advertiser can be controlled.

The present invention can be used in a variety of applications and for a wide variety of uses. The present invention can be used to download electronic copies of published 55 printed materials (e.g., books, magazines, catalogs, newspapers) from a network or from a non-volatile storage device, and the contents of those books can be stored in an electronic library. Thus, the present invention can be used to electronically distribute published printed materials, and 60 information concerning readership of those materials can be collected. In addition, the electronic copy of the printed materials can be maintained by the client in the users library. The user library can be used to store software, business presentations, blueprints, plans, movies, musical albums, 65 games, and the like. Thus, a user can store a computer game, and access that game from another computer. For example,

a user can store digital images in an electronic library, thereby providing an electronic album. Digital pictures, in the form of electronic images, can be mailed electronically from any location to service providers that print hard proofs; and thus, for example, vacation pictures can be mailed from on vacation site, and potentially received by time user arrives home. Furthermore, advertising materials, such as those advertising materials contained in newspapers, catalogs and magazines, can be used by the client in order to gain immediate access to an advertiser's web site. The present invention can be used in a wide variety of other commercial applications. For example, banking, bill payment, credit card transactions and processing, customer service, wiring of money, bill payment, travel arrangements and reservations can be carried out.

In this regard, the client software application can work in conjunction with suitable server software to provide a virtual pre-paid cash card. This virtual card can be ordered and paid for by the user via a web interface on the server. The card can be represented by a file containing various information, including a card number, card value, and other useful information, including user-specific information (home address, email address, telephone number) as well as demographic information. Once purchased, the card can be sent to the user or placed in his or her user profile. Then, when the user wishes to purchase an item at another web site or via another electronic medium that supports the virtual card, the user can direct that the purchase be made using the virtual card. This can be done by, for example, clicking an icon or hypertext link on the web site where the purchase is being made, with the software at that site then contacting the server containing the user profile to obtain the virtual card and deduct the price from the card.

The software can also be used to manage an electronic business card file that can be accessed, updated and categorized; and as such, access to an electronic Rolodex containing electronic format cards, including electronic business cards, and other identification and address information, can allow the user to access the web site of the person supplying the business card. Thus, the present invention allows users to send and receive business card information straight from and to card files, without opening electronic mail messages (e.g., upon receipt of such type of information by the computer, the user can click "yes" to save such information to a card file, without opening that message). The business card file can be stored on the server in the user library. If the server is accessible over the Internet this arrangement permits world-wide user access to the business card file and the contact information contained therein, thus allowing the user to access this information even if he or she is traveling.

The present invention also provides the user with an efficient and effective way to shop on line; by creating a kind of global electronic shopping cart which can be used to electronically accumulate items for purchase from any of a number of different sellers and distributors. The shopping cart can be implemented as one or more files stored on the server as a part of the user library and the client software application can be configured to manage the information stored in the shopping cart. Then, for example, when a user browsing on the Internet or other network decides that they wish to purchase a product, suitable purchasing information can be added to the shopping cart. This action can be carried out by selection of an appropriate icon or menu command on the software client application's graphical user interface. Optionally, the icon could be located on a web site itself or the menu command could be added to a menu that is accessible using a mouse, such as by activation of the right

button on the mouse. The product information, including pricing and the necessary purchasing information can be made available by the web site to the client software application. Also, the URL of the site containing the product information can be stored in the shopping cart to enable the user to easily return to the site at a later time to review product information. For electronic product information available from other sources, such as set-top television box, the user can select items shown in a television program, television advertisement, or other type of visual advertisement, with an associated URL or other information 10 then being added to the shopping cart. The information added to the shopping cart can be broadcasted along with the television program and then saved in the shopping cart when selected by the user. The user can then review the contents of the shopping cart at a later time, adding and removing items from the cart as desired, reviewing the total purchase price and taxes calculated and displayed by the software, and then making a final purchase. The user profile can include credit card, mailing address, and other such information to enable the purchase of products in the shopping cart without 20 the user having to enter the information each time a purchase is made. As will be appreciated, this permits the user to add items to the cart from different sellers or distributors and without having to make a final purchase decision at that time and without having to attend to actually purchasing the items 25 until a later time when the contents of the entire cart can be examined.

As another example, a user hearing information of interest over a radio having the software installed thereon can press a button on that radio, with the radio then recording the 30 appropriate information that is silently broadcasted along with the audio. The software then accesses the user's profile and library via a network and then adds the appropriate information to the electronic shopping cart. As yet another example, a user seeing information of interest in a print 35 advertisement can scan that information into a computer, the scanner can digitally record that information and convert it to searchable text using an optical character recognition program, with the client software application being configured to then locate a URL or other product information from 40 the recognized text, access the user's profile and library via network access, and then add the appropriate information to the electronic shopping cart.

Advertisers can provide information in conjunction with advertisements. For example, advertisers can provide adver- 45 tising information as well as a ticker containing information regarding sports, business, news, weather, traffic, or the like. The system also is useful for companies, organizations, charitable and non-profit groups, associations, families, and the like. For example, the system can be used by organizations including religious, educational, fraternal, alumni and professional organizations. As such, the present invention can be used as a communication tool by a corporation or organization, and members of the corporation or organization with access to a computer and a network can efficiently 55 and effectively access currently updated information. The system can also be used for communication between organizations and individuals. For example, patient monitoring, check ups, prescriptions, and the like, can be communicated. In addition, advertisers can provide interactive advertise-60 ments; providing for electronic commerce and well as focus group type feed back. Furthermore, advertising can be used by non-profit and charitable organizations for fund raising and public awareness purposes. Thus, advertisements can be information provided for a commercial nature, or advertis- 65 ing can be considered information supplied by a group or organization to the user's of that group are members.

It will thus be apparent that there has been provided in accordance with the present invention a method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable graphical user interface with targeted advertising and with information maintenance, organization and communication capabilities which achieve the aims and advantages specified herein. It will of course be understood that the foregoing description is of a preferred exemplary embodiment of the invention and that the invention is not limited to the specific embodiment shown. Various changes and modifications will become apparent to those skilled in the art. For example, although the advertising features described herein have been disclosed in connection with client software application 10, it will be appreciated that these features can be incorporated into any of a number of other types of software applications and can even be incorporated into the operating system's user interface itself. Other features of client software application 10 can be incorporated into and made an integral part of other software applications and operating systems. Also, rather than downloading the client software application via the Internet or some other network, it could be installed on the user's computer from a CDROM or DVD, with the new user login process of FIG. 9 being used to acquire demographic data on all users of the software. All such variations and modifications are intended to come within the scope of the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer to provide a user of the computer with an integrated, customized, graphical user interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

- a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;
- said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window separated into a number of regions,
- a first one of said regions including a number of graphical objects, at least some of which are each representative of a different software application and are selectable by the user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application associated therewith;
- a second one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each comprising a number of links to different information resources, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of at least one of said items to provide the user with access to its associated data set;
- said program including a login module that is operable upon execution to identify the user of the computer; and
- said program being operable following execution of said login module to provide an identification of the user to the server and to receive from the server a user profile containing one or more user data sets and user links to information resources, with said program further being operable to display in one of said regions a userselectable item for each of said user data sets and each of said user links.

2. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a server that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library containing one or more files and 5 the user profile containing at least one user link that provides a, link to one of the files in the user library, the computerreadable memory comprising:

- a non-volatile data storage device;
- a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device ¹⁰ in a computer-readable format;
- said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user

40

of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network;

said program being operable upon execution to receive from server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile.

3. A computer-readable memory as defined in claim 2, wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using a browser.

* * * * *

EXP "SS MAILING NO. EL677020436US

			1007 Rec'd	PCT/PTO IAN 2000					
FORM FTO-1320 (REV 10-2000)	U.S. DBPAR	IMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND T	ADEMARK OFFICE	ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER					
TRANSMITTA	L LETTER	TO THE UNITED STATES		P3001-4/BET					
CONCERNI	NG A FILD	JG UNDER 35 US C 371		U.B. APPLICATION NO. (IF KNOWN, FOR 37 CPR 1.5)					
INTERNATIONAL APPLIC	ATION NO.	INTERNATIONAL FILING	DATE	PRIORITY DATE CLAIMED					
PCT/US99/161:	35	16 JULY 19	99	<u>17 JULY 1998</u>					
TITLE OF INVENTION A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING									
APPLICANT(S) FOR DO/EO/US HOYLE, Martin David									
Applicant herewith submits to the United States Designated/Elected Office (DO/EO/US) the following items and other information:									
1. This is a FIRST submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371.									
2. This is a SECOND or SUBSEQUENT submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371.									
2. Inits is an express request to promptly begin national examination procedures (35 U.S.C. 371(f)).									
4. The US has been elected by the expiration of 19 months from the priority date (PCT Article 31).									
A copy of the International Application as filed (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(2))									
a. L is attached hereto (required only if not communicated by the international Bureau).									
c. is not required, as the application was filed in the United States Receiving Office (RO/US).									
6. 🛄 An English lang	guage translation	of the International Applic	ation as filed (35 l	U.S.C. 371(c)(2)).					
7. Amendments to	7. Amendments to the claims of the International Application under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(3))								
a. are atta	iched hereto (req	uired only if not communic	bated by the Intern	ational Bureau).					
b. Have b	een communicati	ed by the International Bur	sau. sking such smand:	ments has NOT evaluated					
o. Let nave not been made; however, the time limit for making such amendments has NOT expired.									
8. An English lang	uage translation	of the amendments to the	laims under PCT.	Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(3)).					
9. \square An oath or declaration of the inventor(s) (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(4)).									
10. An English lang	uage translation (35 U.S.C. 371(c	of the annexes to the Intern	national Preliminar	y Examination Report under					
Items 11 to 16 below co	ncern document	(s) or information include	:d:						
11. An Information Disclosure Statement under 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98.									
12. An assignment document for recording. A separate cover sheet in compliance with 37 CFR 3.28 and 3.31 is included.									
13. 📕 A FIRST prelim	inary amendmen	t							
• A SECOND or SUBSEQUENT preliminary amendment.									
14. A substitute specification.									
15. A change of power of attorney and/or address letter.									
16. Other items or information:									
· ·									
	,								
•									
L									

					7 JAN CUUL			
U.S. APPLICATION NO. (IF L	aown, see 37 CPR 1.5)	INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO. PCT/US99/161:	35	ATTORNBY'S DOCK	BET NUMBER			
17. The foll	owing fees are submitte	CALCULATIONS	PTO USE ONLY					
BASIC NATION	AL FEE (37 CFR 1.492							
Neither international preliminary examination fee (37 CFR 1.482)								
and Internation	nal search lee (37 CFR I nal Search Report not pr							
International p USPTO but In	preliminary examination iternational Search Repo							
International p international s	reliminary examination factor for the second s							
International p but all claims	oreliminary examination did not satisfy provision							
International j	preliminary examination							
and an claims	ENTER APPR	IOUNT =	\$ 100.00					
Surcharge of \$130	0.00 for furnishing the or	0 30	s					
months from the	earliest claimed priority	date (37 CFR 1.492(c)).	PATE		l			
Total claims	5 - 20	= 0	X \$18.00	s - 0 -	<u> </u>			
Independent claims	5.3:	= 2	X \$80.00	\$ 160.00				
MULTIPLE DEPI	NDENT CLAIM(S) (if ap	plicable) O	+ \$270.00	s - 0 -				
	ΤΟΤΑ	L OF ABOVE CALCULAT	TIONS =	\$ 260.00				
Applicant cl are reduced	laims small entity statu by 1/2.	\$ 130.00	•					
		\$ 130.00						
Processing fee of months from the	\$130.00 for furnishing t earliest claimed priority	S						
		\$ 130.00						
Fee for recording accompanied by a	the enclosed assignmen an appropriate cover she	S						
		\$ 130.00						
		I		Amount to be	\$			
				charged:	\$			
a. A check in the amount of \$_130.00 to cover the above fees is enclosed.								
b. Please charge my Deposit Account No in the amount of \$ to cover the above fees.								
c. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required, or credit any overnayment to Deposit Account No. 50-0852 A duplicate conv of this sheet is enclosed								
NOTE: Where an appropriate time limit under 37 CFR 1.494 or 1.495 has not been met, a petition to revive (37 CFR 1.137(a) or (b)) must be filed and granted to restore the application to pending status.								
SEND ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:								
JAMES D. STEVENS								
REISING, H	KB:							
LEARMAN	& McCULLOCH, P.(D. STEVENS						
TTOOV WT	1390 18000	7						
(248) 689–3500				.				
		REGISTRA	ation number					
Date: January 17, 2001								
Form PTO-1390 (REV 1	0-2000) page 2 of 2							

.

Jan werternette 🗸 🛶 List gan

09744033 PCT/US99/16135

A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITHPORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

-1-

The present application is a continuation-in-part of co-pending U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/118,351, filed July 17, 1998. new fatent No. 6, 141, 010

TECHNICAL FIELD

This invention relates in general to user interfaces for accessing computer applications and information resources and, in particular, to user interfaces that provide advertising obtained over a global computer network such as the Internet. This invention also relates to user interfaces for maintaining, organizing and communicating information accessible to a computer network such as the Internet and, in particular, to user interfaces that provide the user with availability to that information in a personalized manner.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The continuing expansion of the Internet and other private and semi-private networks has led to the now widespread practice of electronic distribution of software to end users, whether as freeware, shareware, or fully paid-up licensed software. Traditionally, freeware programs have generally been small, unsupported single-purpose programs that are of limited use. Since no income was derived from these programs, there was little incentive for the creators of this type of software to undertake major development efforts. More recently, however, a new type of free software has emerged which, while free to end users, does provide income to the creator of the software via advertising incorporated into the software. This is of benefit both to the end user and advertiser, as the end user obtains useful software at no cost and the advertiser gets advertising exposure for its products or services. One well known example of this type of arrangement is in push technology products, such as Pointcast^m; which permits a user to receive and display broadcasted information over the Internet. Using this software, new advertising is periodically received along with various requested types of news information (e.g., financial,

5

11i

10

25

5

20

25

PCT/US99/16135

business, sports) and is stored locally on the user's computer for later retrieval and display by the program.

- 2 -

The new advertising medium provided by the Internet has a number of significant advantages for advertisers. First, the users of the software within which the advertising is placed have, on average, much more disposable income to spend on products and services than the average user of other traditional advertising media, such as television or print. Second, the advertising can, in some instances, be targeted in various ways, such as demographically or reactively. An example of the latter of these is in push technology where the user requests certain types of information and this request is used to select the type of advertisement sent to the user along with the requested content. Third, the advertising can not only include audio and video elements as well as simple visual elements, but can also be interactive. For example, by clicking on the advertisement, the user can be provided with additional information about the advertised products or services and can even be given the opportunity to purchase the products or services electronically.

One of the most common methods of advertising via the Internet is through the use of links (e.g., uniform resource locators, known as URLs) embedded within web pages. By using embedded links, the advertisements need not be located on the same server as the web pages themselves. When the web page is loaded or reloaded, the advertising server is accessed to obtain a new advertisement which is incorporated into the web page displayed on the user's screen. These advertisements are simple graphical images (such as animated gifs) that are retrieved from the advertising server along with an associated link to additional information about the advertised product or service. While this permits new advertising to be displayed each time a web page is loaded or refreshed, and while this allows geographically unlimited advertising, it at most permits targeting of the advertisement based upon the type of information contained in the web page. Moreover, access to a new advertisement is only available during the period of time that the client computer is connected to the Internet.

30

Currently-available computer programs that incorporate advertising into their user interface include the necessary programming built into the software itself. That is, the various parameters relating to the presentation of the advertisement is pre-determined and programmed into the software. These parameters may include such things as where on the screen the

advertisement is displayed, the display size, the duration of display, the number of times a particular advertisement is displayed, the conditions under which a particular advertisement is to be displayed, the type of action taken upon a user clicking on the advertisement, and so forth. One problem with these currently available programs is that these parameters can only be changed by replacement of the entire program with an updated, revised version, making it difficult to respond to desired changes in advertising approaches.

- 3 -

To provide demographically-targeted advertising, the advertiser or distributor of the advertising must obtain demographic data on its end users. Perhaps the most common way to acquire demographic data regarding users via the Internet is to request the information using a form written in html (HyperText Markup Language) and provided to the user over the World-Wide Web (WWW) using http (HyperText Transfer Protocol). This is sometimes done as a prerequisite to allowing the user access to information resources or download software from a particular web site. While authentication of demographic information obtained this way is difficult and rarely done, it has been found that end users typically provide accurate demographic data in return for free download access to software. Furthermore, studies have shown that while people are concerned about privacy issues and, in particular, do not wish to provide specific information that identifies them (such as their name, address, or Social Security number), they generally do not mind providing demographic information, nor do they mind monitoring of their computer usage as long as their usage is not associated with any specific information that could be used to identify them.

Various other arrangements have been suggested for obtaining and reporting information about an end user over a computer network such as the Internet. For example, U.S. Patent No. 5,724,521 to Dedrick discloses an electronic advertising system in which a user profile is created and transferred to a metering server where it is used along with other end user profiles to charge advertiser's according to a consumer scale. The profile data is also used by the metering server to select advertisement titles that are sent to the end user for viewing at the request of the end user. When a user requests an advertisement, the metering server sends the advertisement to the end user, charges the advertiser, and provides the advertiser with profile data on that end user. The system can include client-side software which acquires and compiles information concerning the user's interaction with the advertising or other content provided by the metering server.

5

10

25

PCT/US99/16135

U.S. Patent No. 5,732,218 to Bland et al. discloses a system for gathering data concerning an end-user's access to information resources and reporting the data back to the servers that contain the information resources. Data gathering at the client is accomplished using an applet, plug-in, or other browser extension that acquires the data and then reports that data to those servers accessed by the client, either periodically or in response to a specific request by the servers. In this way, the servers being accessed for their information resources get reported back to them information concerning the end-user's use of that information. Limited demographic information (e.g., time zone, locale, client hardware) can be included in this reporting as well.

- 4 -

One of the disadvantages of prior art systems that acquire data regarding an end-user's computer usage is that they are generally limited to gathering information concerning only certain limited uses of the computer. For example, in Bland et al., the focus of the gathering and use of end-user data is in the user's interaction with web pages, whether over the Internet or otherwise. Similarly, in Dedrick, the compilation of data is directed to interaction between the end-user and the advertising or other content provided by the metering server itself. By limiting the reported data in this manner, it is difficult to develop accurate profiles for the individual users that are useful in targeting the advertising.

U.S. Patent No. 5,347,632 to Filepp et al. discloses a reception system in which both user demographics and individual system usage information can be used to target advertising. However, this information is used to select which advertisements are to be placed into an advertisement queue from which advertisements are then accessed, apparently in the order in which they were placed in the queue. Thus, this system permits targeting of advertising generally, but does not provide real time targeting of advertising based upon user actions.

Internet users typically employ browser applications and related technologies in order to access the WWW; and to locate and view files, documents and audio/video clips. Exemplary browser applications include Opera by Opera Software, Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communicator 4.6 and Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0. Browser applications are loaded onto a user's computer, and then can be used for communication over networks using protocols such as that utilized by the WWW. Browsers are useful for accessing desired files and web sites, and also have the capability of storing information regarding visited or favorite web sites on the user's computer. However, it has been common practice for browsers to be employed by the user for

15

20

5

10

- 5 -

PCT/US99/16135

fairly limited purposes, such as for accessing information. Certain applications, such as Windows NT 4.0, allow a user to receive and store electronic information on a limited network system. However, the usefulness and flexibility of such systems are severely limited, because each browser installation traditionally has been independent of other browser installations to which a user has access. Thus, information within one browser is not easily transportable to the other browser.

Except as may be explicitly indicated otherwise, the following definitions shall apply:

browser – A program that can communicate over a network using http or another protocol and that can display html information and other digital information.

client computer - A computer that is connected to a network (including computers that are connected only occasionally to the network such as, for example, by a modem and telephone line) and that can be used to send requests for information to other computers over the network.

computer - An apparatus having a processing device that is capable of executing instructions, including devices such as personal computers, laptop computers, and personal digital assistants, as well as set top television boxes, televisions, radios, portable telephones, and other such devices having a processing capability.

computer usage information - Data concerning a person's use of a computer, including such things as what programs they run, what information resources they access, what time of day or days of the week they use the computer, and so forth.

25

5

10

15

20

191110° 22011/60

data set - A group of data items; for example, links, keywords, or entries in an address book.

display object – Data capable of display by a computer, including graphical images as well as multimedia presentations or other display data that includes audio in addition to visuallyperceived data.

PCT/US99/16135

file - Any digital item, including information, documents, applications, audio/video components, and the like, that is stored in memory and is accessible via a file allocation table or other pointing or indexing structure.

- 6 -

5 graphical image - Visually-perceived data stored in a graphic format (e.g., jpeg, gif, bmp, tiff, pcx, etc.), including electronically-reproduced photographs, graphics, animations, icons, and textual messages.

information resource - A source of information stored on a server or other computer that is accessible to other computers over a network.

keyword - A textual data item used in locating related sources of information

link - A data item that identifies the location or address of a program or information resource. A URL is a link, as is a path and filename of an information resource.

network - A system having at least two computers in communicable connection, including intranets, personal networks, virtual private networks, and global public networks such as the Internet.

20

non-volatile data storage device - A memory device that retains computer-readable data or programming code in the absence of externally-supplied power, including such things as a hard disk or a floppy disk, a compact disk read-only memory (CDROM), digital versatile disk (DVD), magneto-optical disk, and so forth.

25

30

profile - User-specific information relating to an individual using a computer.

program component - A set of instructions stored in a file in computer-readable format, whether as object code or source code, and whether written in a compiled language, in byte code (such as JavaTM), or in a scripting or other interpreted language.

program module - One or more related program components.

- 7 -

PCT/US99/16135

program - One or more related program modules.

reactively - In response to some type of user input, such as a mouse click on a particular user application or on a link to an information resource

server - A computer on a network that stores information and that answers requests for information.

software application - A program and associated libraries and other files; for example, a word processing application, a spreadsheet application, or a personal information management application.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In accordance with one aspect of the present invention there is provided an apparatus for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with access to information resources via the Internet or otherwise. The apparatus comprises a non-volatile data storage device with first and second program modules stored on the non-volatile storage device. The first program module is operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising a window separated into a number of regions, with a first one of the regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set. The data sets are each representative of a different category of information (e.g., financial, news, sports, etc.) and each of the data sets comprise a number of user-selectable links to different information resources. For example, the data sets can be groups of related URLs, whereby the information resources comprise web pages accessible via the Internet. A second one of the regions comprises an information display region which can display such things as banner advertisements. The second program module is operable upon execution to select informational data to be displayed in the information display region. The first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of the links to provide the user with access to its associated information resource and to notify the second program module of the selection of that first link. 30 The second program module can be operable in response to notifications from the first program

module to select the informational data to be displayed from among a larger amount of informational data, and the second program module can be further operable to store statistical

10

15

20

25

5

PCT/US99/16135

data regarding the display of the selected informational data. This permits targeting of banner advertisements based upon the type of link (financial, news, sports, etc.) selected by the user, the software applications clicked on by the user, and other network accessible files accessed by the user.

- 8 -

In addition, the apparatus further includes user specific maintenance and organization of that user's individual files and resources represented by the user-selectable links contained within the first program module, in order that an individual user can gain access to those files and resources from a computer having network access, or that multiple users can gain access to individual files stored on the same computer. Preferably, this is accomplished by storing a user profile and user library on a server connected to the network. Then, when a user runs the first program module, it identifies the user and connects to the server to access that user's profile and library, with the profile being used to specify that individual's user-selected links to be displayed in the first region and the library being used to store these individual files and resources that the user wishes to be able to access from anywhere on the network. Furthermore, either of the two program modules can be disabled, and instead of using both modules, the user can use either of the modules individually and independently.

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an 20 automatically-upgradeable software application. The computer readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program that is separated into a plurality of program modules that are stored on the non-volatile data storage device. Some or all of the program modules have at least one version identifier associated with them. One of the program modules is operable upon execution to access the stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a network, including a global public network such as the Internet. These updated version identifier(s) represent updated program modules accessible from a server via the network. This program module is further operable to download one or more updated program modules when the stored version identifier and the updated version identifier are different, with the updated program module(s) replacing one or more of the 30 program modules. In this way, software upgrades can be carried out automatically without any user action required. Also, upgrading can be accomplished without having to download and install the entire software package. Preferably, the computer-readable memory is such that

5

5

10

15

20

25

30

101140, EED44700

PCT/US99/16135

software can be updated even if multiple users have access to individual files stored on the same computer. Such updated software can be provided for the computer itself, or for selected users of that computer.

-9-

In accordance with another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer that provides a software developer/distributor with an efficient mechanism for distributing software via a network. The computer readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program that is separated into a plurality of program modules that are stored on the non-volatile data storage device. Some or all of the program modules have at least one version identifier associated with them. One of the program modules is operable upon execution to access the stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a network, including a global public network such as the Internet. These updated version identifier(s) represent updated program modules accessible from a server via the network. This program module is further operable, if desired, to download one or more updated program modules when the stored version identifier and the updated version identifier are different, with the updated program module(s) replacing one or more of the program modules. In this way, software upgrades can be carried out, either as desired and requested or automatically without any user action required. Also, upgrading can be accomplished without having to download and install an entire software package. Preferably, the computer-readable memory is such that software can be updated even if different users have access to individual files stored on the same computer. Alternatively, rather than replacing its own program modules, the program can be operable to handle distribution and upgrading of a separate software application using version identifiers for the various modules of the software application. Also, rather than comparing version identifiers at the client computer, this comparison can be carried out at the server, with the necessary upgraded modules then being downloaded to the client computer. Thus, new software can be distributed to a user, software updates can be provided to a user (e.g., applications and anti-virus software), and software maintenance can be carried out. This, provides third party software developers/distributors with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software.

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, a method is provided for supplying demographically-targeted advertising to a computer user. For computer users who share a

)C

PCT/US99/16135

WO 00/04434

- 10 -

computer, each user is provided personalized, demographically-targeted advertising. The method includes the steps of:

providing a server that is accessible via a computer network such as the Internet,

permitting a computer user to access the server via the computer network,

acquiring demographic information about the user (which includes information specifically provided by the user in response to a request for the demographic information, and also can include information gathered from computer usage information; and such information can be provided for each of a number of different users of the same computer),

providing the user with download access to computer software that, when run on a computer, displays advertising content, records computer usage information concerning the user's utilization of the computer, and periodically requests additional advertising content,

transferring a copy of the software to the computer in response to a download request by the user,

providing a unique identifier to the computer, with the identifier uniquely identifying information sent over the computer network from the computer to the server,

associating the unique identifier with demographic information in a database,

selecting advertising content for transfer to the computer in accordance with the demographic information associated with the unique identifier,

transferring the advertising content from the server to the computer for display by the program,

periodically acquiring the unique identifier and the computer usage information recorded by the software from the computer via the computer network, and

5

10

25

20

30

PCT/US99/16135

associating the computer usage information with the demographic information using the unique identifier.

- 11 -

In accordance with yet another aspect of the invention, there is provided a computerreadable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with targeted information. The memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program stored thereon. The program is operable upon execution to display a window containing an information display region. The program is also operable to select and display informational data (such as a banner advertisement) in the information display region. The informational data comprises a plurality of display objects with at least some of the display objects each having a data set associated therewith. The data sets each include one or more of the following data items:

> a category identifier that indicates a category of information to which the associated display object relates, wherein the program is operable in response to receiving user input relating to one of the categories of information to display in the information display region a display object having an associated category identifier that relates to that one category of information;

> a software application identifier that identifies a software application that may be accessible to the user via the computer, wherein the program is operable in response to user selection of the software application to display in the information display region a display object associated with the selected software application.

25 These identifiers permit real time, reactively-targeted advertising since the program can respond to user interaction with the computer to determine whether the input relates to a particular category of information and, if so, can select advertising related to that category of information. In addition, these identifiers can work independently from, or in conjunction with, demographic information previously supplied by the user.

The present invention, in yet another aspect, provides a computer-readable memory for presenting a user with an integrated, customized graphical user interface for use in conjunction with a network, such as the Internet. The computer-readable memory comprises a non-volatile

12

30

5

10

WQ 00/04434

- 12 -

data storage device and a program stored on the data storage device that is operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface that includes an application window separated into a number of regions. The first one of these regions includes a number of graphical objects such as icons, at least some of which are each representative of a different software application and are selectable by the user via an input device, with the program being operable upon selection of one of the graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application associated therewith. A second one of the regions includes a number of user selectable items such as icons, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set. The data sets are each representative of a different category of information and each of the data sets comprise a number of user selectable links different information resources, such as URLs. The program includes a login module that is operable upon execution to identify the user of the computer and the computer is operable following execution of the login module to provide an identification of the user to the server and to thereafter receive from the server a user profile that contains one or more user data sets and user links to information resources. The program is then further operable to display in one of the regions a user selectable item for each of the user data sets and user links contained within the user profile. The user profile can contain other application set up and preference information. This provides the computer user with the ability to customize and manage computer applications, bookmarks, documents, files, and audio and video clips, all on any computer having network access. In addition, as the user employs the apparatus, that user's files can be automatically updated and loaded within that user's profile on the server. Furthermore, links to files at other locations (e.g., URLs) can be loaded within the user's profile. That profile is accessible to the user from any computer, regardless of computer, location or network access capability. Thus, access to files is controlled by the computer user; rather than that control being held by the user's computer. That is, the user can move from place to place, and from computer to computer, and still have access to an updated, personal profile. Thus, a very portable system allows for downloading and use of a wide variety of software related information from a wide number of locations and a wide number of devices.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

A preferred exemplary embodiment of the present invention will hereinafter be described in conjunction with the appended drawings, wherein like designations denote like elements, and:

5

10

25

30

- 13 -

PCT/US99/16135

Figure 1 is block diagram of a first embodiment of the invention depicting a client software application comprising two program modules located on a computer connected to a server by way of the Internet;

5

10

15

20

Figure 2 is a block diagram of second embodiment that is a modified form of that shown in Fig. 1;

Figure 3 is a block diagram depicting further details regarding use of the server shown in Fig. 1;

Figure 4 is a block diagram of a third embodiment of the invention depicting a client software application broken into a number of modules including a builder module responsible for upgrading and addition of any of the program modules;

Figure 5 is an exemplary view of the graphical user interface (GUI) generated by the client software application of Fig. 4;

Figures 5a-5c are exemplary views of a bookmark category window generated by the client software application of Fig. 4;

Figure 6 is block diagram that provides additional detail regarding the client software application depicted in Fig. 4;

Figure 7 depicts the structure of the banner database used by the client software application of Fig. 4;

Figure 8 depicts a method for providing access to the client software application and for obtaining and utilizing demographic information regarding users of the software application;

30

Figure 9 is a flow chart of the portion of the client software application of Fig. 4 that handles user login as well as acquisition of demographic information for new users of the application;

- 14 -

PCT/US99/16135

Figure 10 is a flow chart depicting an overview of the core operation of the client software application of Fig. 4;

Figure 11 is a flow chart of the processing of user input that is carried out by the client 5 software application of Fig. 4;

Figure 12 is a flow chart of the processing of key events that is carried out by the client software application of Fig. 4;

Figure 13 is a flow chart of the process used by the builder module of Fig. 4 to upgrade different program modules or components used in the client software application;

Figure 14 is a flow chart of a alternative process that can be used by the builder module of Fig. 4 to upgrade program modules or components used in the client software application; and

Figure 15 is block diagram of an embodiment of the invention depicting a server that includes several database services program modules and that is accessible by a client computer via the Internet.

20

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Referring first to Fig. 1, there is shown an overview of a client software application 10 comprising a graphical user interface (GUI) program module 12 and an advertising and data management (ADM) program module 14. Working together, these program modules act as a single software application that provides the computer user with a fully integrated interface to the other software applications loaded on the user's computer 18, as well as to information resources located on a private or public network, such as the Internet 20. Client application 10 may also include other executables, support files, and libraries that are used by program modules 12 and 14. In general, GUI module 12 contains the basic programming necessary to provide a 30 user interface to the computer's software applications and operating system (e.g., Windows98 or WindowsNT), while ADM module 14 provides the basic management of the display and

refreshing of advertising as well as the acquisition and reporting of computer usage information

] [.....

10

5

10

DATES REDACO

15

20

25

to an advertising and data management (ADM) server 22 via the Internet 20. As will be discussed below, client software application 10 provides an organized interface into the files and other applications on the user's computer. That is, the client software application 10 supports an intuitive GUI that can provide access to network bookmarks (i.e., stored URLs), and can initiate execution of local application software packages. In addition, features are provided to deliver advertising (e.g., banner advertising) to users based on demographic and computer usage information or data captured from users (e.g., data supplied by users during registration, and demographic and usage demographic data captured from information obtained based on web site visitation, applications employed, and other usage data); and that targeted advertising can be displayed to those users during the course of use of the computer by those individual users, irrespective of whether those users are connected to a network (i.e., are online) or whether those users are using the computer for a non-network application (i.e., are offline).

- 15 -

Preferably, the client software application 10 is presented in such a manner that the user need not have any special skill or training in order to operate that application. That is, the application and the services provided by the advertising modules associated therewith can be used by persons having no computer skills and may have received limited training in the operation of software, such as that involved in the present invention.

Computer 18 is a conventional personal computer, such as one that utilizes an Intel[™] Pentium[™] microprocessor. As is common, computer 18 includes RAM, a hard disk drive, a floppy drive, a CD-ROM or DVD drive, a mouse or other serial input device, a keyboard (all not shown), as well as a monitor 26. Computer 18 also includes a network adapter card through which it accesses the Internet. Alternatively, it can include a modern for accessing the Internet via a standard telephone line, cable, or wireless communication path. As will be discussed below, client software application 10 is initially stored on a computer-readable memory (such as a hard drive) at server 22 and a copy is then downloaded and stored on the hard drive of computer 18 in response to a download request by the user.

30

As will be discussed in greater detail below in connection with Figs. 5 and 6, GUI module 12 generates an application window 24 that is displayed on the computer monitor 26. This window is separated into a number of regions, one of which is a banner region 28 for advertisements or other messages processed by ADM module 14. The advertisements displayed

- 16 -

PCT/US99/16135

in banner region 28 are display objects such as graphical images that are stored on the computer's hard drive or in other non-volatile memory as a file or multiple files which are collectively represented in Fig. 1 as banner storage 30. They are accessed as needed by ADM module 14 and displayed in banner region 28. Upon ADM module 14 determining that new advertising is needed, it accesses the Internet via an existing TCP/IP connection 32 and downloads new banners from ADM server 22. Periodically, computer usage information is sent to ADM server 22 for use in profiling the end user and better targeting future advertising to the end user. This computer usage information is stored on the end user's computer 18 in user data storage 34, which again can be the computer's hard drive or other non-volatile storage.

By separating out the advertising and end-user data management functions and providing them as a separate program, these functions can be changed easily by replacing the ADM module 14 without the necessity of downloading and installing an entire new version of the software. This update capability can be programmed into GUI module 12 (or, possibly, into ADM module 14) so that it periodically checks with server 22 for an updated ADM module 14 and, if found, downloads the new program and installs it as necessary. This can be done automatically without the client software application requiring any user input, if desired. In addition, either program can be disabled (e.g., as determined and controlled by the supplier of the programs) in order that a particular user receives operation of only the management function program or the advertising function program.

ADM module 14 can be downloaded as object code, in which case it can be executed as is and can be started by the GUI program 12 each time that program is run. Optionally, ADM module 14 can be written in byte code, such as Java[™], or even in a suitable scripting or interpreted language. If desired, the execution engine needed for these latter types of programming can be provided originally as a part of the total software application 10. Alternatively, existing execution engines, such as those found in Java[™] and JavaScript[™] -enabled browsers, can be used to execute ADM module 14 upon call by GUI module 12. Moreover, if written in one of these latter programming languages, GUI module 12 or ADM module 14 can initiate operation of the browser (if not already running) and can direct the browser to ADM server 22 in which case the new version of ADM module 14 can be automatically downloaded and run by the browser.

25

30

• 5

10

PCT/US99/16135

Although ADM module 14 is shown in Fig. 1 as handling storage of the computer usage information and banner advertising, as well as display of the advertising and reporting of the computer usage information, it will be appreciated that most of these functions can be handled by GUI module 12, with ADM module 14 simply providing the basic logic and rules which govern the display and reporting functions. This is shown in Fig. 2. In this embodiment, GUI module 36 still reports events to ADM module 38 which, as in the system of Fig. 1, determines what action is to be taken. However, it is GUI module 36 that actually does the work, including accessing or storing data in banner storage 30 or user data storage 34, reporting computer usage information to ADM server 22, accessing new banner advertising from server 22 and, when available, downloading a new ADM module 38 is that it permits ADM module 38 to be written as a streamlined program module that occupies a minimum amount of storage space so that the basic logic governing advertising processing can be easily and quickly upgraded by downloading a new ADM module 38.

- 17 -

Referring now to Fig. 3, ADM server 22 is accessible via the Internet by any of a number of remotely located client computers 40 on which client software application 10 is installed. This can include client computers that are connected directly to the Internet, as well as computers connected via private or other types of networks, such as a LAN 42. ADM server 22 has associated with it an Advertisement Database 44 and a User/Demographics Database 46. Ad Database 44 stores the banner advertising that is provided to the client computers 40 both initially when client application 10 is installed and thereafter periodically as the advertising needs to be replaced. As will be discussed in greater detail below, each advertisement is assigned to one of three priority levels (general, medium, or high) that are used in reactively targeting the banner advertisements. These assignments of the advertisements are stored along with the advertisements themselves in Ad Database 44. Periodically, new advertising can be added to Ad Database 44. Preferably, this is accomplished via the Internet with the new advertising being obtained from one or more Advertising Servers 50, which may be run by an advertisers themselves.

User Database 46 stores the demographic information used in targeting the advertising downloaded to the individual client computers 40. As will be described below, when a user first

lΥ

25

30

5

10

PCT/US99/16135

accesses client application 10 for the purposes of downloading and installing the software, demographic data is obtained on the user and that information is then used to determine what advertising will be provided to that user. In addition, User Database 46 can capture other demographic information, including information regarding web sites visits (e.g., time, date, duration of visitation), including information visits to web sites related to banner advertisements; and can capture information regarding various types of network material, such as static sites (e.g., html, http), secure sites (e.g., https) and dynamic sites (e.g., ActiveX or Java). Whenever new advertising is required for a particular user, the relevant information from User Database 46 will be used to determine which advertisements should be downloaded to that user's computer. Thus, targeted advertising is provided to the user. That is, advertising material can be provided to the user can be targeted based on demographic and other data captured during registration and subsequent use of the client software application 10. Advertising can be based on user activities, such as is determined by supplied user information, determination of applications used, recognition of files opened and observation of URLs visited.

In addition to advertising selection and distribution, ADM server 22 also handles the distribution of upgrades to client software application 10. In general, the upgrading process involves communication between ADM server 22 and the client computers 40 to determine what program modules are installed at the client computer and to compare those modules to the latest set 48 maintained at ADM server 22. As will be described in connection with Figs. 4 and 13, this is preferably accomplished using a "blueprint" that contains an identifier (e.g., filename and version number) of each of the program modules used by client software application 10. Once it is determined that one or more program modules need to be updated, they are accessed at ADM server 22 and downloaded to the requesting client computer 40 and installed.

25

30

5

10

of the restance

15

20

Typically, a user has one or two client computers 40 that they primarily use to run applications and access the Internet; for example, an office and/or home computer. However, it is sometimes necessary or desirable for the user to utilize other client computers 40, whether due to traveling, a breakdown of their primary computer, or some other reason. Regardless of which client computer 40 is used, ADM server 22 provides a user with access to his or her preferences and customized settings for the various software applications utilized by the user, as well as his or her other personal data, including email addresses and bookmarks or other links to local and Internet files and information resources. This is accomplished using a user profile that is stored

[6]

PCT/US99/16135

in the user database 46. The user profile is accessed by client software application 10 using a unique identifier for the user which, as will be described below, can be obtained via a login onto software application 10 or via a network or operating system login on the client computer 40. The user profile can contain user-specific customized settings for the operating system used by client computer 40, including the desktop icons and shortcuts utilized by that particular user. It can also contain other operating system customization information including, for example, color schemes, font settings, backgrounds, screen savers, and wall paper settings. For particular software applications such as word processing programs, browsers, or spreadsheet programs, the user profile can contain user preferences for the interfaces provided by those applications, as well as templates, macros, and other such user-specific resources. The user profile additionally contains bookmarks, shortcuts, and other such links to files and information resources accessible via either network 42 or the Internet 20. Furthermore, the User Database 46 of ADM server 22. can include a user library that enables the user to store files (documents, executable programs, email messages, audio clips, video clips, or other files) that can then be accessed from any client computer 40. As will be appreciated, by storing the user profile and user library on server 22, the user can have world-wide access to their preferences, addresses, bookmarks, email, and files without having to physically transport them from one place to another.

- 19 -

Once a user profile or files from a user library have been downloaded to a particular client computer 40, they are utilized by the user and, in some cases, changed, whether it be by modification of a template, an addition of a bookmark, a change to a user interface preference, or some other such modification. These changes are reported back to server 22 by software application 10, either as they occur, or at the end of the user's session. This allows the user profile and user files located on the client computer 40 to be synchronized with that stored in user database 46. Also, the user profile and downloaded user files located on client computer 40 can be erased or ejected from that client computer 40, either upon command of the user or automatically at the end of a user session.

30

25

Turning now to Fig. 4, there is shown a third embodiment of the client software application. In this embodiment, the software application can have the same functionality of the first two embodiments, but is separated into a number of program modules that interact to provide this functionality. In particular, it includes a GUI module 52 and ADM module 54 as in the first two embodiments, but further includes a notes module 56, I/O module 58, login

7C

5

10

module 60, PDA module 62, builder module 64, and auxiliary module 66. Some of these additional modules, such as the notes module 56, provide added functionality not included in the modules of the Fig. 1 and 2 embodiments. Other of these modules, such as I/O module 58, perform functions that were incorporated into the GUI and/or ADM modules of Figs. 1 and 2.

- 20 -

Before describing the various modules in detail, reference is made to Fig. 5, which depicts a Windows^m version of the user interface provided by GUI module 52. The user interface comprises application window 24 separated into a number of regions. The entire row of icons can be rotated to different categories of groups of icons (i.e., individual rows can be designed for categories such as business, sports, hobbies, projects, etc.). These regions include a title bar 68, pull-down menu 70 (which identifies functions such a edit, view, tools, users, etc.), a set (toolbar) of menu icons 72, a URL text field 74, a toolbar containing application icons 76, a banner advertising region 78, and a toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80. While some of these regions provide unique commands and functions that will be described below, the programming used to generate the display in these regions and to enable interactivity with the items displayed within these regions is well within the level of skill in the art.

Title bar 68 can display items such as the name of the software product or service, as well as the name of the current user of the application module or other salutary information. It includes an application button 67 which opens a menu when selected. A close, maximize and minimize button set 69 is also provided to allow the size of the application displayed interface to be changed; for example, to temporarily close or be minimized, or to temporarily suspend the display of banner advertisements.

Pull-down menu 70 contains the basic commands available to the user, including launching applications, accessing basic editing commands, changing the display of the user interface, adding and removing application and bookmark category icons, changing window views, and obtaining help. Other basic commands that can be available for view and use (but are not shown) include access to a menu that identifies guest users registered on a particular account, a search button that invokes a web browser to which the user has access to connect to a web site or a search engine, and a menu item that allows initiation of procedures for user registration. This menu item can be labeled, for example, as a "User" menu item; and can be used to allow an initial user to dentify, add or delete guest users, as well as to also allow the user to relinquish

5

10

- 21 -

PCT/US99/16135

control of the application (i.e., cancel the service). The use of the "User" menu items also allows for efficient and effective change in the identity of the currently active use when more than one user is using the same computer. Clicking upon a button labeled as a "Search" menu item can invoke a network browser previously installed within the computer and hence can connect with a web site of a search engine. A menu item labeled "Edit" can act on icons to be clicked on by the user; and such items can include well known commands including undo, redo, add, copy, cut, paste, delete and properties; or those commands can be selected as depicted as the toolbar of menu icons 72. A menu item labeled "View" can provide a sub-list containing a listing of socalled shortcuts to applications (i.e., files identified by simple name or icon) and hyperlink channel listings; which listings can be added by the user. A menu item labeled "Tools" can provide a listing of various parameters and capabilities available to a particular user using a particular computer. A menu item labeled "Help" invokes a context-sensitive help facility for the user, provides information about the product, provides information regarding the capabilities of the product, and provides pointer-based direction to the user.

Menu icons 72 contain a number of icons that permit quick access to some of the more common commands contained in menu 70. URL field 74 is a conventional drop-down input box that can be used for entering URLs or path and file names of locally-stored web pages. Once a user has entered a web page location into this field and pressed "Enter," GUI module 52 initiates operation of the user's default browser and directs it to access and display the specified web page. Banner advertising region 78 is an information display region in which is displayed graphical images comprising advertising stored locally on the computer. These advertisements are replaced in response to various events including, in particular, user interaction with the computer. Application icons 76 provide single-click initiation of any programs accessible by the user's computer. When client software application 10 is first installed, it initially builds this toolbar using the shortcuts existing on the computer's Windows™ desktop. Thereafter, the user can customize this toolbar, either by dragging icons onto or off of the toolbar, or via a suitable command available under the "Tools" menu item. The client software application can be programmed to automatically add or remove icons from this list when they are added or removed from the Windows[™] desktop. Furthermore, the icons can be automatically organized by the program, either in alphabetical order or otherwise. The bookmark category icons 80 are each associated with a set of links related to a particular category of information, such as finance. news, or sports. By selecting one of the icons, a separate application window containing the

72

25

30

5

10

PCT/US99/16135

related links is opened on the screen. This is shown in Fig. 5a. This window also includes a vertically-oriented toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80 so that the user can switch to other categories of links by clicking on the appropriate icon 80. That is, each bookmark category icon 80 represents a hyperlink channel category that contains related hyperlink bookmarks. Moreover, the links or bookmarks need not be to web sites only, but can be links or shortcuts to documents and other files, whether stored locally on the user's computer or remotely on a server. Thus, the user is provided with the ability to combine selected documents, applications, web sites, audio files and video files all under the same channel category. The user has the ability to subscribe the channel by making a direct link to a file, or by combining various files under some category, or by providing a drop down list to a subscribed channel. In addition, the entire row of icons can be rotated to different categories of groups of icons (i.e., individual rows can be designed for categories of desired topics). For this purpose there can exist two rotate buttons (not shown); one for the row containing bookmark category icons 80 and one for the application row containing application icons 76. A click on either of those buttons causes a dropdown menu to appear for that respective row, with the name thereof identifying other rows available to the user. The user simply clicks on the name within the menu, and the selected shortcut row appears. In addition, the menu can contain the terms "disassociate" and "associate." If the user selects the "associate" option, the user interface can automatically rotate the appropriate channel row to the exposed position when the corresponding URL is accessed.

The content of these channel categories can be developed by the user simply by dragging icons representing URLs or files onto the window of Fig. 5a or onto the icon 80 representing the desired channel category. Additionally, the channel categories themselves, including their icons 80 and associated URLs and files can be provided by others and can be represented on web sites using an icon or hypertext link. For example, a web site can include an icon which, when selected provides the software client application with a pre-loaded channel category in the form of a file containing the bookmark icon 80 and associated URLs. This is then automatically added to the client software application's user interface. This allows entities, such as corporations or other business entities, to develop pre-loaded channel rows that, when placed onto a web page, can be either clicked or dragged and dropped onto the user interface to transfer the channel category.

5

:25

- 23 -

PCT/US99/16135

Fig. 5b shows an alternative embodiment of a window as in Fig. 5a, including icons that represent various files and links to information resources. The window shown is for a particular hyperlink channel category, in this case a business category and would therefore contain links relevant to business-related files and resources. As shown, this window includes a library icon which, when selected, provides a display as shown in Fig. 5c which contains a list of all of the files contained in the user library. From here, the user can access any of the files contained in his or her user library and can associate any of those files with the business category, in which case a link to that file will then appear in the business category window of Fig. 5b.

The program is operable to respond to the user's selection of any one of the links by accessing the selected web page using the default browser. As with the application icons 76, bookmark category icons 80 can be added or removed from the toolbar. Furthermore, additional links can be added to the categorized sets of links, whether by conventional drag and drop methods (i.e., dragging onto the bookmark category icons 80) or via menu commands. In addition, further so-called shortcut rows (e.g., hyperlink channel rows or application shortcut rows) listing a variety of icons, and corresponding buttons to expose and minimize those rows, can be provided. Preferably, as shown, one row is provided for organizing and locating web hyperlink bookmarks, and a separate row provides for organization and location of applications. The toolbar also can contain further optional features, such as a lockdown bar (not shown) that can be dragged left or right to positions between icons in a row; or a rotate button (not shown) can be clicked on to cause the set of available rows to be displayed. Also, scroll buttons (not shown) or other means for exposing stored icons, can be employed.

To permit user customization, the toolbars containing application icons 76 and bookmark category icons 80 include a slidebar 82 that is initially positioned at the far left of the toolbar, as illustrated, and that can be moved by the user to a location between any two icons on the toolbar. Thereafter, icons to the left of the slidebar cannot be re-organized except by express action of the user. These toolbars also each include left and right arrow buttons 84 that shift the icons in the associated toolbar to the left and right, respectively. These arrow buttons will not affect any icons located to the left of slidebar 82. Each of the toolbars, including the pull-down menu toolbar, includes a collapse button 86 that serves to toggle the display of its associated toolbar. This permits users to collapse the display size of the graphical user interface and to hide those toolbars that the user does not wish to utilize often.

24

25

30

5

PCT/US99/16135

A final region of window 24 is a conventional linked icon 88, which can be used to direct the user's default browser to the home page of the company that provided client software application 10. Linked icon 88 can allow the user to access the user profile or user library, or can provide a further opportunity to access a particular search engine or link to a particular web site. For example, this icon can be used to bring up a window which includes a list of the files located in the user library. It can also be used to load the user preferences stored in the user profile or to, for example, erase or eject the user profile from the client computer currently being used. Also, window 24 can include another icon (not shown) that, when selected, accesses a local floppy or other non-volatile data storage device to retrieve various types of data. For example, a user may want to utilize client application 10 on different computers; for example, a laptop and home or office desktop computer. To prevent the user from having to separately customize each of the two user interfaces, GUI module 52 is operable to store the user's customization settings and preferences on a floppy disk or other non-volatile storage. This disk can then be inserted into the other computer and, once the client application is executed, clicking on the same icon will cause the program to access the disk and to retrieve and apply the user's customizations and preferences to the user interface.

- 24 -

In addition to the toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80, window 24 can also include a "home" or "local" toolbar (not shown) containing the same icons 80, but with the links associated with each category icon 80 being specific to the user's local and regional interests. Thus, for each category of information, this permits the user to keep links to local web sites separate from their other links. In this way the user can, for example, keep links related to local high school sports separately from links for professional sports. When an icon on this "home" toolbar is selected, a window (not shown) separate from that shown in Fig. 5a can be opened or, alternatively, the Fig. 5a window itself can be used, with a button or other means being provided to allow the user to switch between the icons representing the "home" groups of links and the icons representing the other groups of links. In addition, the window shown in Fig. 5a can have additional menu items allowing the user to perform certain functions or execute commands by click of a mouse. For example, the user can create files, move a folder, rename a file, view a title, view a URL, delete a file, perform a search, update a personal profile, close the application, or perform a variety of other tasks.

20

25

30

5

10

- 25 -

PCT/US99/16135

Preferably, the client software application of the present invention is automatically started when the computer is placed in operation (e.g., when the user logs on). That software can identify the user who has been identified as having logged on. The application then places itself in a position on the computer's video screen that has been defined by the user (e.g., by drag and click techniques); or the application places itself in a default position (e.g., such as the top right region of the screen, but leaving space to leave exposed function icons, such as the wellknown close, maximize/restore and minimize buttons). In a closed position, the system preferably presents itself in a manner that takes up about 3 to about 15 percent, more preferably about 5 to about 10 percent, of the area of the screen; and preferably presents advertising banners. However, the user can place a mouse cursor over the banner advertisement, or use other means to cause the opening of the system, in order to provide the system in an open format of the type shown in Fig. 5. Alternatively, the user can place a mouse cursor over the banner advertisement possessing a network hyperlink or URL associated with it in order to cause the cursor to change into the shape of a hand, and clicking of the mouse button by the user can be used to cause the default browser of the computer to be invoked, following which the resource addressed by the URL is loaded. Thus, the web site of an advertiser can be automatically accessed when the user clicks on the advertiser's banner advertisement. That is, for a computer with network access, clicking of a cursor using a mouse upon an advertisement accesses a remotely located client computer 40, resulting in a link to that web site.

Referring now to Figs. 4-6, the details of the various program components and modules that comprise client software application 10 will now be described. As discussed above, GUI module 52 provides the programming used to display application window 24 including all of its various regions on a computer monitor or display 26. It accesses user customizations and preferences from user data storage 34 via I/O module 58 and interfaces with the other program modules. The user interface provided by GUI module 52 is implemented using a number of program components written in ActiveX[™], Java[™], or any other suitable programming language. These components include a toolbar component 90, a URL text field component 92, a drag button component 94, a drag and direct component 96, a collapsible menu component 98, a collapsible toolbar component 100, a user profile access component 102, and an advertising banner component 104.

25

30

5

10

Google Ex. 1004, pg 68

- 26 -

PCT/US99/16135

Toolbar component 90 contains the programming code used to display and manage the applications icons toolbar 76 and the bookmarks categories toolbar 80. This includes the programming that generates the slidebars 82 and left/right buttons 84. This component interfaces with drag button component 94 which contains the programming that generates the various toolbar buttons that are represented by the different icons 76 and 80. Toolbar component 90 also interfaces with drag and direct component 96 which allows the user to customize the toolbars by shifting the icon buttons left or right on the toolbars, as well as drag and drop capabilities to add buttons to or remove buttons from the toolbars. URL field component 92 provides the URL text field 74 that permits direct user input of URL's. Collapsible menu component 98 contains the programming that generates and provides functionality to the pull-down menu 70. Similarly, collapsible toolbar component 100 is used to generate the toolbar containing the menu icons 72. Components 98 and 100 can be derived from the main toolbar component 90 and can function like any other toolbar, except that they are collapsible. User profile access component 102 contains the programming used to access the computer's floppy disk drive (as well as any other source) to read or write the user's customizations and preferences of the user interface. Thus, for example, information can be read from the type of device described in PCT International Publication No. WO99/19873, published April 22, 1999. In addition, user profile access component 102 contains the programming by which software application 10 can access, use, manage, and change the user profile that resides on server 22. It also contains the programming that permits the user profile to be ejected or erased from the user's computer and synchronized with that stored on server 22. Banner component 104 contains the programming used to access and display an advertising banner specified by ADM module 54. In addition to the drag and drop capabilities discussed above, GUI module 52 can also include the programming necessary to permit dragging of links onto category icons to add them to the associated set of links, as well as dragging of data files (e.g., documents) onto the application icons to initiate execution of the selected application using the selected data file.

30

ADM module 54 includes a key event component 108, a timer/display component 110, a flag alert component 112, and an error handling component 114. These components are preferably written in ActiveXTM or JavaTM. User interaction with the computer, whether with the client software application itself or with other applications or the operating system, is monitored by GUI module 52 and reported to key event component 108. As will be understood by those

27

20

25

PCT/US99/16135

skilled in the art, the detection of user input to other programs and to the operating system itself can be implemented under WindowsTM using system hooks. Key event component 108 determines whether the user interaction constitutes a key event; that is, whether a change in displayed banners should be made in response to the user input. If so, it informs timer/display component 110 which contains the programming that determines which banner should be displayed and what computer usage information should be stored for later reporting to ADM server 22. This component also includes a timer that periodically changes the advertisement displayed in banner region 78 in the absence of any user input. The selection of banners will be further described below in connection with Fig. 7.

- 27 -

Once a group of banners have been displayed their allotted number of times, timer/display component 110 notifies flag alert component 112, which sets a new banner flag. This flag is checked periodically and if set, ADM server 22 is accessed to download new banner advertising. If desired, flag alert component 112 can also maintain other flags for use by the system to record the state of various events. For example, it can include a flag that indicates whether the current execution of client software application 10 is the first execution following installation of the software. If so, a special introductory screen could be displayed. Other such uses will become apparent to those skilled in the art. Error handling and messaging component 114 is used to handle error conditions such as, for example, where a user has uninstalled a software application off the computer, but attempts to execute the uninstalled application from an application icon 76 still residing on the applications toolbar. This component can intercept the error message generated by the operating system and take appropriate action such as, for example, informing the user that the application cannot be located and asking whether the user wishes the application icon to be removed from the toolbar. Advertising material in the form of banners can be displayed based on demographic and usage data obtained from the user, and those banners can be displayed periodically during the course of the user's use of the computer. Advertising is provided to the user while the user is on-line, and advertising also is downloaded to the user's computer and stored for later use Thus, advertising can be displayed to the user irrespective of whether the user is on-line or off-line.

30

25

As mentioned above, client software application 10 monitors the user's interaction with applications other than itself using system hooks. As will be appreciated, this permits the client software application to alter the normal response seen by the user to certain types of interactions

 $\supset S$

20

5

PCT/US99/16135

with the computer. For example, GUI module 52 preferably monitors user action and, upon detecting that the user has initiated execution of a browser application, whether via an application icon 76 or directly via the computer's operating system itself, GUI module 52 can override the browser's default home page setting and redirect it to another web site. Preferably, the user is queried via a pop-up dialog box prior to redirection to ascertain whether he or she objects to starting the browser at some web site other than the default home page. This can be used as an additional means of exposing the user to advertising while providing the user with some variety in the use of their browser, since they are not limited to always seeing the same site upon startup of the browser. Other such uses of this feature will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

Notes module 56 provides messaging capabilities not only for personal use by the user, but also for use among different users. From the user's standpoint, the notes themselves comprise small pop-up windows containing short messages or reminders. These notes can be associated with certain events. For example, the user could set up a personal note that pops up at the end of the day when the user goes to exit the application. Alternatively, one user could send another user a note related to sports and could set that note to only pop-up when the receiver either accesses the sports bookmark category icon 80 or accesses a sports-related web site. The notes functions (e.g., creating a new note, sending a note, etc.) can be accessed via Tools under the pull-down menu 70. Notes sent between different users connected to the Internet is by way of ADM server 22, which acts as a messaging server, identifying individual users (whether senders or receivers) by way of their unique ID and handling the receipt and distribution of the notes.

25

30

Notes module 56 includes a display component 116, a logic component 118, a registration component 120, and a send/receive component 122, all of which can be written in Active X^{TM} or JavaTM. The notes display component 116 contains the programming responsible for the actual display of the pop-up notes on the monitor. The notes logic component 118 is responsible for the logical processing of the notes; for example, determining when or under what conditions a note will be displayed. Registration component 120 handles registration of the client software application with the messaging server process provided by ADM server 22. The send/receive component interfaces with I/O module 58 and is responsible for the actual transmission and reception of notes over the Internet.

5

10

PCT/US99/16135

I/O Module 58 is used as the interface between the various program modules and banner storage 30, user data storage 34, the Internet 20, and, if connected, a printer (not shown). It includes a reporting and printing component 124, a streams component 126, and a file I/O component 128. These components can all be written in ActiveXTM or JavaTM. Reporting and printing component 124 contains the programming code used to properly format and direct data to its proper output device (e.g., a printer, log file, etc.). The streams component 126 is used to manage the input and output functions which establish and provide data transmissions between components and objects. It is this component that is used to access the Internet via TCP/IP and can be used with other communications protocols, such as RMI and COM. The file I/O component 128 is used to manipulate stored files, including those used in the banner data storage 30 and user data storage 34.

- 29 -

Login module 60 (Fig. 4) comprises an ActiveXTM or JavaTM login component which includes the programming that provides the user login and password validation features. If desired, this module can also include a security component that provides encryption of data transmitted over the Internet. PDA module 62 is an ActiveXTM or JavaTM component that can be used to handle importing and exporting of user data between the client software application and the formats needed for use with a personal digital assistant. Also, this module can be used for interfacing the client software application with the user's current personal information management software, such as OutlookTM, Lotus NotesTM, or NetscapeTM mail. The security module can also include an import/export wizard for use by the user in converting between formats.

Builder module 64 interfaces with all of the other modules and contains the programming used to upgrade individual components of the software application from time to time. As with most of the other modules, it can be written in ActiveX^m or Java^m. For purposes of upgrading components, each component has associated with it a version identifier that comprises a version name and version number, with the version name simply being the filename of the component or module. Builder module 64 is operable to determine the version name and number for each of the components currently installed on the client computer and to generate from that a current blueprint of the components. Then, the next time an Internet connection is available, the builder component can access ADM server 22 and download from it

c) ¹⁰

5

20

25

30

Google Ex. 1004, pg 72

20.
- 30 -

PCT/US99/16135

an upgraded blueprint. The builder module then compares these blueprints to determine whether the client software application installed on the computer is the most current version available. If not, the builder, having both blueprints, can determine specifically which new components it needs. Upgrading of existing components is typically accomplished simply by overwriting the existing files and making the appropriate entries into the WindowsTM Registry. At the server side, adding new components to the application simply requires creating the new component and upgrading the existing components to work with the new component, followed by adding the new and revised components to the upgraded blueprint. Then, the next time the server is access by the builder module, it will download the new and revised components.

This upgrading process is implemented automatically by the client software application without requiring any user input or initiation of the process. Also, by modularizing the application in the manner described above, bug fixes and upgrading of features can be achieved without requiring downloading and installation of the entire software application. This is especially useful for distribution of software via the Internet, since software applications typically require anywhere from several Megabytes to tens of Megabytes of disk space and the downloading of such large files can be burdensome.

Rather than using builder module 64 to compare version identifiers at client computer 40, builder module 64 can be used to report the version identifiers of the current installation of client software application 10 back to server 22, with server 22 then being used to compare the version identifiers (i.e., the blueprint) with the version identifiers of the most current version available. Then, if one or more program modules needs to be updated, server 22 can then initiate transmission of those modules to client computer 40 for installation by builder module 64.

It may be desirable or necessary from time to time to upgrade the builder module 64 itself so that it can evolve and provide new features not currently anticipated. For this purpose, auxiliary module 66 is provided. Upon builder module 64 determining from the blueprints that it needs to be upgraded itself, it turns over control to auxiliary module 66 and then terminates its execution so that it may be overwritten with the new builder module. Auxiliary module 66 then handles downloading and installation of the new builder module and other components.

25

30

5

PCT/US99/16135

Builder module 64 can also contain a diagnostic module that is used to provide a diagnostic evaluation of either client software application 10 or some other software application having version identifiers that are recognized by builder module 64. Preferably, this diagnostic capability is implemented as follows. Upon execution of a software application using an icon 76, client software application 10 monitors the execution of the software application and, upon determining that the software application is not executing normally, utilizes builder module 64 to perform a diagnostic evaluation of the software application which can include, for example, checking for corrupted application files (using checksum or other such information), checking for the existence of all necessary files in the proper directories, and checking to determine that all of the program modules of the software application. Once the problem has been determined, an error message can be generated for the user. Also, client software application 10 can access server 22 to retrieve the program modules necessary to correct the problem. Thereafter, these program modules can be installed using builder module 64 to bring the software application back to a proper operating state.

- 31 -

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, builder module 64 or any of the other modules can have their own set of module commands which they use to perform particular functions. These module commands can be used by other modules to access or implement functions provided by that module. Additional module commands and, thus, additional functionality, can be added simply by creating upgraded modules that include the new module commands and using builder module 64 to upgrade to the new modules in accordance with the procedures described herein.

In addition, the server can contain, or have access to, software files that have been prepared by third party software developers for distribution. Such files can be downloaded upon request by a particular user. This third party software can be written in, for example, JavaTM so that it uses the execution engine (e.g., a Java Virtual Machine) provided as a part of software application 10. Thus, in a like manner that has been described, third party software developers/distributors are provided with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software. Furthermore, because each individual's user profile is maintained on a network server, that individual's customized settings for the software application can be the same, irrespective of the computer that the user employs on that network. That is, the user's

32

5

10

20

PCT/US99/16135

preferences and custom settings for the operating system and applications can be maintained, even though the same user may operate different installations of the software on different computers.

Referring now to Fig. 7, the details of the selection and use of banner advertising will now be described. In general, banners are displayed either in response to some user action (input) or, in the absence of user input, are displayed periodically at timed intervals. The client software application monitors the user's inputs to the computer and, when possible, targets the banner advertising displayed so that it relates to the what the user is doing or has an interest in, as evidenced by activities associated with the user's use of the computer.

Preferably, the banner advertisements are stored as graphical images on the client computer's hard drive and are replaced once they have been displayed a certain number of times. As mentioned above, this is accomplished by downloading new banner advertisements from ADM server 22. To avoid running out of banners before new ones can be downloaded from ADM server 22, client software application 10 maintains a plurality of sets of locally stored banners and, at any one time, only displays banners contained in one of the sets. Then, when the banners in that set have all been displayed the allotted number of times, the next set of banners is used with the old set being replaced the next time that server 22 is accessed.

A banner database 130 is stored on the client computer's hard drive along with the image files themselves. This database contains information that is used by timer/display component 110 to determine when the banner should be displayed. In the representation of banner database 130 shown in Fig. 7, each row is a data set that is associated with a different one of the banners. The columns represent individual data items within each data set. The data for each banner includes the filename of the image file, a destination link, one or more associated category identifiers, one or more associated trigger links, one or more associated programs, and a priority level. The destination link is (typically) the URL of the web site to which the default browser will be directed if the user clicks on the banner while it is displayed. The category identifiers specify those categories to which the banner relates and can correspond exactly to the categories used in connection with the bookmark category icons 80 discussed above in connection with Fig. 5. For example, an advertisement for a securities brokerage would be related to finance and possibly business. By associating those category identifiers with the banner in database 130, ADM

10 V F F U U 15 C F U L U L

5

25

30

20

5

10

15

20

25

TOTTAO" AFGHALAG

PCT/US99/16135

module 54 will be able to determine the proper time for display of the brokerage advertisement. The associated trigger links specify locations for which the associated banner should be displayed when one of the specified sites are accessed. In the first example given in Fig. 7, if the user were to direct his or her browser to www.lotus.com/123, ADM module 54 would display the banner01.gif image. Where multiple banners are associated with the same link, ADM module 54 determines which of the banners should be selected based upon another criteria such as number of times each banner has previously been displayed. The associated programs column is similar in that execution of one of the specified applications (rather than a visit to a web site) will result in an associated banner being displayed. Finally, the priority level is used to determine the specificity of the targeting of the advertisements.

- 33 -

More specifically, ADM module 54 is programmed to select and display banners at any one of three different levels of processing. The first is the general level, which is the default priority level at which the processing is set when the client software application is first executed. In this mode, only banners having a general priority level will be displayed. The second level is the medium processing level, in which both medium and general banners are displayed, but at a weighting that favors the medium banners. Preferably, when operating in this mode, only one general priority level banner is displayed for every three medium level banners. Similarly, the third level is the high level at which high, medium, and general banners are displayed, with ten high priority level banners being displayed for every three medium level banners and for every one general level banners. The processing level at any one time is determined by the user's actions. In particular, when the user begins execution of an application or selects one of the bookmark category icons 80, the processing level is set to medium so that no high level banners will be used for display. When the user selects a link, the processing level changes to high at which point all banners are candidates for display, with the high priority level banners being given favoritism in the 10-3-1 ratio mentioned above. This ratio can be adjustable by ADM module 54, if desired.

30

It will be appreciated that other data items for the banners can be included in database 130. For example, each banner can have associated with it a maximum number of permitted displays, with this number being decremented each time that the banner is displayed. This allows different advertisements differing amounts of exposure. Similarly, each banner can have associated with it a weighting or frequency that is used by ADM module 54 to determine how

PCT/US99/16135

often the banner should be displayed relative to other banners at the same priority level. A "display first" property can also be provided for any particular banner that indicates that it should be displayed before others at its same priority level, with timer/display component 110 providing the programming needed to insure that only one such banner at each priority level has this property set. Apart from the category identifiers, each banner can also have a number of keywords associated with it and ADM module 54 can be programmed to examine the web pages visited by the user to determine if any of those keywords are present, whether they be located in the web page as META TAGs or simply contained in the text of the page. If so, one of the banners associated with the located keyword could be displayed.

5

As will be apparent to those skilled in the art, client software application 10, acting in conjunction with ADM server 22, provides a two-tiered approach to targeted advertising. The first tier is the initial selection of banners to be downloaded to the user based upon the user's demographic information. The second tier is the reactive targeting of the advertisements based upon user interaction with the computer. Moreover, since client software application 10 communicates with server 22 from time to time and can report back computer usage information as well as information concerning the display of the banners, this information can be associated with the user's demographic information (by way of their unique ID) at the server and then used by the advertisers to help them better understand the consuming public. Thus, the present invention concerns a manner or method in which an advertiser can be provided with real time information regarding a user, reactions of groups of users, reaction to the effectiveness of a particular advertisement or message, and the like.

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, the reactive targeting provided by client software application 10 is handled in real time, rather than simply as a part of building a set of advertisements for later display to the user. This permits the display of advertising that is relevant to what the user is doing at any particular time. Thus, if the user is using the computer to search for information on stocks, then client software application 10 can detect this (whether by recognizing the web site being accessed, the keywords used in the web pages being accessed, the program being executed, or some other aspect of the user's search) and can display an advertisement that is relevant to this topic, whether it be for a stock brokerage, a stock exchange, an investment group, or some other organization. Furthermore, for user computers that enjoy a full time connection to the Internet, the reactive targeting can be used to access a specific

5

10

tuttes Energy

15

20

25

- 35 -

PCT/US99/16135

advertisement over the Internet, rather than from a pre-stored banner from banner storage 30. This can be accomplished by replacing the local image filenames in the first column of banner database 130 with an Internet address of a specific image file. Alternatively, the user's actions that are used to select an advertisement via banner database 130 can be sent to ADM server 22 or some other advertising server as posted form data, with the server using the data to select and download an appropriate advertisement. This permits real time targeting of advertising while expanding the available pool of advertisements without having to previously download the complete set of advertisements to the user's computer.

Referring now to Fig. 8, the process for providing access to the client software application and for obtaining and utilizing demographic information regarding the user will now be described. As will be appreciated, the software download and data gathering process of Fig. 8 can be implemented by a suitable server program residing on ADM server 22. As indicated at blocks 132 and 134, in response to server 22 receiving a download request from a user, the server sends a form to the user and then waits for the completed form to be posted back to the server. The form can include a number of required fields that provide the minimum data needed to generate a proper demographic profile of the user. Exemplary user information includes age, sex, region of residence, education level, occupation, interests and hobbies, recent major purchases, income level, and the like. Other information that can be provided includes identity of computer network service, electronic mail service, computer and monitor type, computer operating system, browser application, and the like. Personal information, that is used for accounting and user identity purposes for future usage, but most preferably not for targeted banner advertising purpose, include name, address, user name and password of the user. Other information regarding the user includes whether the user is an initial user or a guest user. Other personal information, such as credit card information also can be provided. However, such information can be maintained within a secure location within the server, and not used in other network transactions, such as over the Internet. For example, credit card information can be maintained in a secure location within a user's personal profile; commercial transactions initiated by the user can be transacted by ultimate transfer of the credit card information between computers in a secure manner (e.g., between the server and a computer authorized to conduct, in

30

a secure manner, collection for credit card based transactions).

36

PCT/US99/16135

Once server 22 has received the completed form, a check is made to determine whether all of the required fields have been completed, as indicated at block 136. This check can include a certain amount of validity checking of the data. For example, if the user is required to specify the city and state in which they live, a check could be made to determine whether the city and state reported by the user actually exists. Similarly, a reported area code could be checked to determine its validity. If required information is missing or invalid, flow moves to block 138 where the server resends the form with a request for correction. As is known, this can include an identification of the particular required data that was missing or invalid. Once server 22 receives a correctly completed form, flow moves to block 140 where server 22 assigns a unique ID to the user and then stores that ID along with the received demographic data, as indicated at As discussed above in connection with Fig. 3, this data is stored in the block 142. user/demographics data base 46. Then, an initial set of banner advertisements and links are selected based upon the user's zip code, indicated at block 144. The links are used to provide an initial set of links for each of the bookmark categories represented by icons 80. Thereafter, client software application 10 is downloaded to the user's computer for installation by the user, as indicated at block 146. Preferably, the client software application is packaged as a single, selfextracting ZIP file and includes an installation program that handles installation of the program and all of its components into proper directories, as well as making the necessary entries into the Windows[™] Registry.

The client software application is provided as an installation file for a computer, and can be transferred to the user's computer from a web site. The installation file typically is provided as an executable file, and the file will execute an installation procedure, such as that produced by the InstallShieldTM product. Preferably, the installation procedure allows installation of the components of the application in the appropriate directory structures, and allows the user to specify the root directory for those directory structures of the application. It can be necessary for prompting the user for configuration parameters needed for installation. Execution of the installation file results in a copy of the client software application being appropriately installed on the computer, along with appropriate operating system shortcuts and other objects allowing a user to access the installed application. The application preferably comprises default bookmarks, which are supplied by the server, but which may be altered by the user. The server typically has no initial information regarding the user; however, upon first attempt at installation, the application attempts to establish a network (e.g., Internet) connection to the server. The

5

25

20

PCT/US99/16135

application declares itself a new installation of a client software application, and the server provides an identifier for subsequent identifications between the application and the server. User identification provides individual users with the ability to receive advertising banners that are specifically targeted to a specific user from among multiple users that may be registered at a particular computer or through a client software application; as well as the ability to ensure that the set of applications shortcuts, web hyperlink channels, and the organization of resources set up by an individual user are reproduced when that specific user's accesses the client software application.

- 37 -

The first time a user logs onto client software application 10, whether as part of a new installation of the software or using an existing installation, the user profile is set up and is initially loaded automatically with preference data and customized settings obtained from the operating system and other software installed on the computer. Also, the user's existing address books residing in other applications are accessed and the contents copied to the user profile using a suitable import utility. Templates, macros, and other such custom files can also be copied to the user profile at this time.

The user profile associated with each user can be accessed from different installations, irrespective of the computer or operating system that the user employs. In effect, the information regarding the user, including the user profile is transportable, and as such, some attributes that are properties or files of the client software application and some attributes that are properties of the particular user installation are accessible to the user anywhere on the network. For example, for a user profile that includes user identification data, user hyperlink bookmarks, user hyperlink categories, and user application shortcuts, those components of the profile are accessible from server 22, including resource names, icons, and the like. In addition to the ability to distribute and upgrade software, the present invention possesses the ability to incorporate key components into the user's profile. When the user receives his or her profile, these components work in conjunction, with software residing outside of the software of the present invention. Theses components allow the software the ability to customize previous settings that the user has established for that software.

The user ID that is stored along with the demographic data is used to anonymously identify the user for the purpose of demographically targeting advertising to that user. This can

25

30

5

10

PCT/US99/16135

be accomplished by assigning the user ID to the particular copy of the client software application downloaded by the user. Alternatively, the user ID can be included in a cookie placed by server 22 on the user's computer 18 and this cookie can be accessed by server 22 each time computer usage information is sent to server 22 so that the ID can be associated with the computer usage information. In the illustrated embodiment, the user ID is associated with a user login that is required each time the client software application is executed. By having the user login to the application, it can identify which demographics are associated with this particular user. Also, the provision of a user login allows the client software application to be utilized by multiple users, while permitting different demographically targeted advertising to be displayed for each user. This will now be described in connection with Fig. 9.

As shown in Fig. 9, upon execution of the client software application 10, a login and password input box is displayed. This is shown at block 148. Once the user has entered a login name, a check is made at block 150 to determine whether the user name is new. If not, a check is made at block 152 to determine whether the password provided for the recognized login name is correct. If not, flow returns to block 148 where the login box is again displayed. If the password is correct, flow moves to block 154 where the application accesses the user's set of preferences and customizations for the display of the graphical user interface. The application also accesses the banner database and various bookmark categories for that user which, as described above, contains for each category of information a number of links to different information resources. Flow then moves to block 156 where the graphical user interface is displayed along with a first banner. The login names and associated passwords can be stored in the user data storage 34. Similarly, the user preferences, categorized lists of bookmarks, and banner database can be stored in user data storage 34. Optionally, the login and password are used to provide an identification of the user to the server 22 so that the user profile and user library may be accessed and incorporated into the graphical user interface provided by the client software application.

If, back at block 150, the login name is determined to be new, the user can be queried as to whether they would like to set up a new account, as indicated at block 158. If not, then flow returns to block 148 where the login screen is again displayed. If a new account is desired, flow moves to block 160 where the application requests various demographic data, which can be the same data requested of the user who originally downloaded the application from server 22. At

5

25

20

block 162 a check is made to determine whether all required demographic data was provided. If not, flow returns to block 160 to again request the required data. Once all required information has been provided, flow moves to block 164 where the application reports demographic data back to server 22, receives an assigned ID from the server, and stores the new user data at the client computer in user data storage 34. Flow then moves to block 166 where default preferences and bookmark lists are accessed and assigned to the new user. Flow then moves to block 156 where the graphical user interface is displayed, at which point the user can begin normal use of the application.

- 39 -

If desired, all user-specific information, including logins, password, demographic data, assigned ID, preferences, banner database, and bookmark lists can be stored together as a separate file and treated as a separate user object. This file can be both stored locally on client computer 40 and reported back to server 22. Moreover, this single file can then be used to transfer the user specific data between different computers upon which the application resides. By storing the demographic data at the client itself, demographic targeting of advertising can be accomplished if desired by client software application 10 itself. Furthermore, in situations in which the computer operating system requests a login as a part of boot-up of the computer, or in networked environments where a login at the computer is required for network access, client software application 10 can use the identification of the user provided by these logins rather than requiring a separate login upon execution of the application itself. This allows the client software application to determine who is using the computer without having to request a separate user login.

Turning now to Fig. 10, there is shown an overview of the core operation of client software application 10. The first step is at block 168 where a check is made to determine whether access to ADM server 22 is needed. Access may be needed to report computer usage information or to download new banner advertising, for example. If no access is currently needed, flow moves to block 170 where a check is made to determine if there is any user input to the computer. If not, flow moves to block 172 where a check is made to determine whether the timer operated by timer/display component 110 has expired. If not, no action is taken and flow returns to block 170 to again check for user interaction with the computer. If the timer has expired, flow moves to block 174 for selection and display of a suitable banner. If, at block 170 user input was detected, flow moves to block 176 where the user input is processed. Flow also

LO

5

10

15

20

25

moves to block 178 where a check is made to determine whether the user interaction constitutes a key event. If not, flow returns to block 168 and the process repeats. If a key event is detected, then flow moves to block 174 where the key event is processed.

- 40 -

If, at block 168 it was determined that access to ADM server 22 is needed, flow moves to block 180 where a check is made to determine whether an Internet connection is available to the client computer. If no connection is available, the server cannot be accessed at this time and flow therefore moves to block 170. If an Internet connection is available, flow moves to block 182 where the current computer usage information is reported to ADM server 22. Then, if necessary, the client software application downloads new banners, as indicated at block 184. Flow then moves to block 186 where the new banner flag is reset along with any flags used in reporting of computer usage information. At block 188 a check is then made to determine whether any of the components of software application 10 need to be upgraded. If not, flow moves to block 170 to look for user interaction. If a newer version of one or more components is available, flow moves to block 190 where the builder routine is executed.

Referring now to Fig. 11, the processing of user input represented by block 176 of Fig. 10 will now be described. This processing begins at block 192 where a check is made to determine whether a user has selected a banner by, for example, a mouse click on the banner itself. If so, flow moves to block 194 where the URL associated with the selected banner is accessed and the user's default browser used to access the site specified by that URL. This process then ends with the flow returning to block 168 of Fig. 10. If at block 192, a banner has not been selected, flow drops down to block 196 where it is determined whether a shortcut or application has been selected. This includes any of the application icons 76 on the application's graphical user interface itself or a shortcut or application selected from the Windows™ desktop. If so, flow moves to block 198 where the priority is set to medium following which flow moves to block 200 where the shortcut or application is executed or otherwise processed in accordance with the normal operation of the operating system. If at block 196 it was determined that no shortcut or application was selected, then flow moves to block 202 where a check is made to determine whether one of the bookmark category icons 80 was selected. If so, flow moves to block 204 where the priority is set to medium, following which flow moves to block 206 where a second application window is opened displaying the links associated with the selected category. If at block 202 no category was selected, then flow moves to block 208 where a check is made to

L[/

25

30

5

10

- 41 -

PCT/US99/16135

determine whether a specific bookmark or link was selected by the user. If so, flow moves to block 210 where the priority is set to high, following which the default browser is run and the web page specified by the selected link is accessed. If at block 208 no link was selected by the user, flow drops down to block 214 where a check is made to determine whether the user has entered a URL or other web page address into URL text field 74. If so, flow moves to block 216 where the priority is again set to high following which the default browser is opened and the specified link is accessed, as indicated at block 218. If at block 214 no URL was inputted, then no further action is taken by client software application 10.

Turning now to Fig. 12, the processing of key events represented by block 174 of Fig. 10 will now be described. As indicated at block 220, the first step is to determine the current priority level which, as discussed in connection with Fig. 11 may have been set from the default general priority level to either medium or high. Flow then moves to block 222 where, in the case of the priority being either medium or high, the selected category of information (finance, news, sports, etc.) is determined so that only those banners associated with that category can be selected as candidates for display. Then, at block 224, using the determined category a particular banner is selected and displayed in the banner region 78. As previously discussed, in addition to an associated category, the banners can also be selected based on associated links and/or programs in the event, for example, that the user accesses a web site that is listed in the banner database 130. Flow then moves to block 226 where a record is made of the occurrence of the event, the display of the banner, and the time that the event occurred. This computer usage information can now be reported back to ADM server 22 or a reporting flag can be set so that this information can be reported back the next time that the server is accessible. Flow then moves to block 228 where the banner count associated with the displayed banner is incremented by one. Then, at block 230, a check is made to determine whether the current group of banners has expired, based on their banner counts. If not, the key event processing is finished and flow then returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. If the banners have expired, then flow moves to block 232 where the next available set of locally stored banners is utilized for display purposes and the flag alert component 112 is notified so that it can set the new banner flag, as indicated at block 234. Processing then returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. Thus, the present invention provides a manner or method for actually displaying banners to users after installation of the client software application.

25

30

5

10

Google Ex. 1004, pg 84

PCT/US99/16135

Alternatively, other algorithms can be applied so as to determine the particular timing of display of banner advertisements. One algorithm that can be used for determining banner display, as well as timing and duration of display involves selection of an eligible set of banners from a total set of banners available for installation, based on certain criteria. Such criteria include, for example, whether the banner is directed to the currently logged-in user of the client application software; whether the banner has been presented to the currently logged-in user fewer times than the banner is allowed to be displayed to the user; whether the banner has been presented less frequently than the maximum frequency that the banner is allowed to be displayed to that user; whether the date of consideration of the banner has passed; and whether the date that the banner will be considered out of date is in the future. Other representative criteria include the priority value (e.g., high, medium or low) assigned to a particular banner for each user; and such criteria can be used to allocate time to that banner in competition with other banners. For example, a set of eligible banners assigned with a priority of "high" can be displayed in rotation; a set of eligible banners assigned a priority of "medium" can be displayed in rotation; and a set of eligible banners assigned a priority of "low" can be displayed in rotation; and then the banners can be displayed in a sequence by selecting a banner from each priority value in a time-wise sequence such as three high value banners in succession, followed by one medium value banner, followed by three high value banners in succession, followed by one medium value banner, three high value banners in succession, followed by one low value banner. followed by repeat of such a sequencing formula. In such a sequencing method, if a banner of a particular priority level is unavailable, it preferably is omitted from that sequence. However, upon the event of the occurrence of a specific stimulus, such as user action or a periodic expiration of a previous banner, the display of a new banner occurs within the aforementioned sequence; and that sequence can continue in its normal fashion after the completion of the period of insertion of that new banner into the sequence.

- 42 -

Referring now to Fig. 13, a first implementation of the builder routine 190 of Fig. 10 will now be described. The process begins at block 236 where the builder component 64 accesses version numbers for each component in the client software application. Flow then moves to block 238 where, using this information, builder component 64 generates a current blueprint. Then, at block 240, the builder component accesses an updated blueprint from ADM server 22. At block 242, a check is made to determine whether the updated blueprint is the same as the current blueprint. If so, the client computer has the upgraded version and no upgrading is

43

25

30

5

10

PCT/US99/16135

necessary, as indicated at block 244. Flow then returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. If, at block 242, the updated blueprint is different from the current blueprint, flow moves to block 246 where the builder module determines which components are new or need upgrading. Flow then moves to block 248 where a check is made to determine whether the builder module itself needs to be upgraded. If not, flow moves to block 250 where the new or upgraded components are downloaded from server 22 and installed. If an upgraded builder module is needed, then flow moves from block 248 to block 252 where control is passed from the builder module to auxiliary module 66, following which flow moves to block 254 where execution of the builder module is terminated so that it may be overwritten with the new builder module. Flow then continues to block 250 where the builder module is needed and installed under control of auxiliary module 66. Flow then returns to block 168 of Fig. 10.

- 43 -

Referring now to Fig. 14, another embodiment of builder routine 190 of Fig. 10 will now be described. In this embodiment, the builder module does not determine the current names and version numbers of all the modules that make up client software application 10, but rather uses a version ID associated with the application to determine whether upgrading of any of the components is necessary. The process starts at block 256 where the builder module accesses an updated blueprint ID from ADM server 22. Then, at block 258, a check is made to determine whether the updated ID is the same as the current version ID. If so, then no upgrading of components is necessary as indicated at block 260 and flow returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. If the ID's are not the same, flow moves to block 262 where the builder module sends the current version ID back to ADM server 22. This current ID is used by ADM server 22 to determine which components need to be downloaded and installed at the client computer so that it has the most recent version. Then, at block 264, the builder module downloads and installs the updated components, following which the process returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. As with the process of Fig. 13, auxiliary module 66 can be used in the event of upgrading of builder module 64 itself. As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, once the new components have been downloaded and installed, whether by the process of Fig. 13 or Fig. 14, restarting of the computer may be necessary. In addition, the server can contain, or have access to, software files that have been prepared by third party software developers for distribution. Such files can be downloaded upon request by a particular user. Thus, in a like manner that has been described, third party software developers/distributors are provided with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software.

25

30

5

10

ЦЦ.,

PCT/US99/16135

Referring to Fig. 15, there is shown an overview of a computer system 300 including a client software application 10 and a server 22. The server includes a database services system 330 that comprises several other program modules 335. The database services system 330 possesses those capabilities required to support the database requirements of the other components and modules, as well as the activities of personnel performing database administration functions. The program modules 335 include a client and user registration module 338, a user services module 340, and advertiser services module 342, and accounting services module 344 and a management services module 346. Working together, the program modules 335 act as a single software application that provides the computer user with a fully integrated interface to client software 350 (e.g., software applications) on the user's computer 18, as well as to information resources located on a network 20, such as the Internet. Those program modules 335 also can provide file management capabilities. Preferably, the client software 350 is connected to the client and user registration module 338 and user services module 340 via network 20; while Internet browser software 362 can be connected to the advertising services module via network 20. Preferably, the accounting services module 344 and the management services module 346 are connected to a management terminal 370, which most preferably is located on a separate computer 348 and most preferably is not located on network 346. The client software application 10 may also include other executables, support files, and libraries that are used by program modules 335.

- 44 -

The client and user registration module 338 provides the capabilities required to establish a new user or to establish an existing user who has moved to a different computer. The user services module 340 provides the capabilities required to interact with the components of the client software of the user's computer in order to implement and manage the features and benefits realized at the user's computer. The user services module 340 provides for recordation of usage information, delivery of targeted advertising material to users, support of network bookmarks for the user, and applications support for the user. The advertiser services module 342 provides those capabilities required to deliver services required in support of advertisers employing the system for the purpose of delivering advertising to users. The advertiser services module 342 provides for capture and maintenance of advertiser registration information, management of advertiser account status, receipt of advertising material, presentation of user demographic data, and management of targeting advertising designations. Module 342 can

29/420U15 UU - 04/40

5

10

30

25

Google Ex. 1004, pg 87

PCT/US99/16135

acquire, from the server, files (e.g., in gif format) containing advertising banners; those files can be transferred using ftp protocol; and controlling data and information can be obtained with each file in order that direction regarding presentation of the banner advertising is provided. The accounting services module 344 provides those capabilities required to support personnel performing business functions associated with advertiser account management, account and payment status, billing and invoicing activities, review of advertising banners that are proffered, and other business, financial and accounting functions. The management services module 346 provides those capabilities required for personnel performing system administration functions associated with the ongoing management, maintenance, operation, monitoring and upgrading of the system.

The client and user registration module 338 maintains a list of users registered to use a particular installation of the relevant software, and transfers updates to the list to the server 22, and it is possible that a user can possess more than one installation. One user of the installation is recognized as the owning user of the installation. At any time that the application is active, it will have identified a current user from the list of users registered for that installation. As such, the module thus invokes the user profile of the particular, current user. When the application is used on a computer using an operating system such as Windows NT, or any other operating system environment that enforces rigorous access controls, it can use the user identity derived from the Windows NT log-in procedures. For example, the application can match the Windows NT log-in identity against a table of users registered for that machine, and can invoke the user profile of the user who has previously worked under that Windows NT identity. In addition, the application can use the Windows NT user profile facility to derive correspondence between Windows NT users and users of the application. When the application is used on a computer using an operating system such as Windows 98, Windows 95, or Windows 3.1, or any other operating system environment that lacks rigorous access controls, the application can prompt the user for the user identity and password. For example, the application can maintain a listing of users registered for a particular computer, and can invoke the user profile of an individual user so identified. Optionally, an individual user of an application installation can turn off the user identification capabilities, and in that case the user profile of that user can always be

invoked without prompting.

25

30

5

10

Vio

PCT/US99/16135

The account services module 344 possesses the capability to calculate monetary charges for advertising services provided. It is able to generate invoices, statements of account, and other standard accounting documents for billing advertisers for the services provided. It allows accounts receivable information to be transferred into a standard accounting package. The module 344 capability is constructed to provide considerable flexibility in the tariff calculations used to generate billing. Thus, charges can be calculated from the numbers of banners specified, the numbers of users selected to receive the banners, the time periods for which the banners will be in service, the numbers of times each banner is planned to be exposed, the priority of banner presentation, and other features selected by the advertiser. This tariff model reflects a static, a priori approach, and the bill, in principle, can be determined at the time when the advertiser selects the services, and the advertiser can be accurately informed immediately of the charges accrued, even before a single banner is displayed. In addition, charges can be calculated from the actual numbers of banners displayed, the number of times each banner is displayed, the duration of each display, the priority of banner presentation, and other features actually invoked by users. This tariff model reflects a dynamic, a posteriori approach, and the bill is not determined until after banners have been displayed to users, and the advertiser is provided with an estimate of the charges that might be accrued until after all banners have gone out of service.

- 46 -

The accounting services module 344 capability provides an account manager with capabilities to control the use of services by an advertiser. It allows the activities of an advertiser to be suspended; banners and data belonging to the suspended advertiser can be held until explicitly discarded by the account manager. All of the resources belonging to an advertiser can be discarded or archived by specifying the advertiser. Archived material may be retrievable by specifying the advertiser and date and time of archive. The account manager is able to set a credit limit for an advertiser; banner display activity on behalf of that advertiser and can be suspended when current charges for advertising services exceed the credit limit. The mechanism is able to accommodate both positive and negative credit limits and current account balances; in all cases advertising activity can be suspended if current activity will result in a current account balance that exceeded the credit limit. The server provides an account manager with capabilities for communication with advertisers about their credit status and other subjects. Communications media includes paper letters, electronic mail, document facsimile, and telephone.

25

30

A new advertiser can connect to the vendor's advertising URL for registration and authentication. For example, a potential or prospective advertiser can provide information such as company name, contact person, address information, product information, and the like. The advertiser then can be provided with authentication material for reestablishing identification in future sessions. For example, the vendor can provide suitable authentication mechanisms, such as passwords or X.509 certificates. The advertiser can be provided with mechanisms to establish credit status; and the advertiser can make payment to the vendor by credit card, or other means for providing a secure transaction. Mechanisms, such as the use of virtual private network (VPN) technology, preferably are employed in order to ensure that unauthorized personnel do not receive access to the advertiser's site without proper identification and authentication.

- 47 -

In addition, the advertiser services module 344 is able to specify field names and values to specify reporting and control criteria for all of the data reflecting the demographics, computer usage, and banner delivery for users. Furthermore, the software captures data about each presentation of a banner to a user at the product. It captures the user to whom the banner is presented. It captures the time and date that the banner is displayed; it captures the duration of display.

Upon proper initial installation of the client software, an Internet connection to the server shall be attempted. If that attempt is not successful, further installation will be attempted. Once connected, the client software declares itself to the server as a new installation. The server then responds with a unique installation identifier that shall be used for subsequent identification of the client software in all interactions between that software and the server. The client software can provide certain information to the server. For example, the server can be notified as to the version of each component of the client software that has been installed into that computer, details of the hardware environment of the computer (e.g., processor speed, memory size, disk size and free space, and speed of communications connections), and details of the software environment of the client software is out of date, and transfer upgrades of those components to the computer. The client software can ensure that the upgraded components are installed in the correct location in the computer directory. Optionally, the server can determine with certain other software within the computer is out of date or improperly installed. The

5

10

30

- 48 -

PCT/US99/16135

server can deliver relevant updated software to the computer; and the client software can ensure that the upgraded software is properly installed in the correct location in the computer directory.

Client and user registration can be implemented as a client-server application with matching components of the particular user. Registration allows for identification and maintenance of the specific installation by the computer from which the user is working. Registration also identifies and captures data about the user reflecting information including user identity, computing environment and usage, and user demographic profile. In addition, registration can manage the relationships between installations and users; recognizing that a user may use more than one installation and an installation may support more than one user.

Each time the client software is started, it identifies the user running it as well as the computer. It also will attempt to establish an Internet connection to the server. The registration provides for four scenarios. Those scenarios include new user on a new computer, new user on a registered computer, existing user on a new computer, or existing user on an existing computer.

A new (or previously unknown) user using a previously unregistered computer can register. The server receives data from that user in order to obtain information such as user identity, demographic information, a baseline on the user's computer usage, and the like. The server stores that information as a user profile. Thus, it is possible to register the first new user as a preliminary, principal or owning user of that installation; and subsequent users of that installation can be recorded as guest users of that installation. Whenever subsequent installations of the software are run, the user will attempt to establish an Internet connection to the server. The server can identify the user by validating the user's identification, such as a password, that is provided during the initial connection by that user. The vendor can supply an effective authentication mechanism to ensure the proper identity of the user.

A new (or previously unknown or unregistered) user using an previously registered computer can register. The server receives data from that user in order to obtain information such as user identity, demographic information, a baseline on the user's computer usage, and the like. The server then stores that information as a user profile. Thus, that subsequent user of that installation can be recorded as a guest user of that installation.

25

30

5

10

Google Ex. 1004, pg 91

uci

PCT/US99/16135

A previously registered user using a new (or previously unregistered) computer can register. A user providing information shall be granted access to the server, and the server shall retrieve all of the user profile data from the server. Optionally, the user can provide information to provide an updated profile, which then is stored by the server. Typically, the first user to register on a computer shall be designated as the first user; and subsequent users of that installation can be recorded s guest users of that installation. Such an aspect of the present invention is particularly preferred, because a previous user can access personal information from any computer having network access, such as Internet access. In certain circumstances, the initial user can be a parent of a family, a corporation, or the management of an organization, and as such, the initial user can remove guest users from the system. In the event that a user does not expect to use a particular computer again (e.g., such as a computer located in a courtesy business area at an airport), the user can have the option to register as a temporary user, providing of profile information is optional, and no personal profile is maintained on the server for that user.

- 49 -

A previously registered user using a previously registered computer shall be granted access to the server, and the server shall retrieve all of the user profile data from the server. The manner or method for providing access to such a user is described in detail above.

It will thus be appreciated that the present invention allows for the possibility of communication through a network using a wide variety of computers, irrespective of the location of the user. As such, it is possible for a user to communicate with a user through computer devices such as cellular telephones, walkmans, kiosks, personal digital assistants, refrigerator door screens, airplane set screens, car radios, televisions, video recorders, answering machines, and the like.

25

or 30 pr W

Preferably, the client software is designed so that it can remain in continuous operation on any computer for an extended period of time, without interruption or failure. It is also preferably designed so that it requires relatively low use of the memory of a user's computer. When written in a platform-independent language, such as JavaTM, the client software is highly portable. That is, the software can be operated from different computers; and from different operating systems (e.g., Windows, Solaris, Unix, Linux and MacIntosh). In addition, the client

5

Google Ex. 1004, pg 92

5

10

Cortanua Detto

له، 20

PCT/US99/16135

software operates in such a manner that it does not compromise the reliability of other applications or of the computer operating system, and does not compromise a user's ability to use or download information from a network, such as the Internet. The client software is relatively easy to maintain, and effort is required to detect and correct any faults within that software. In addition, the modular style of the software allows for efficient and effective improvements, enhancements and other upgrades to that software without wholesale revision of large segments of code. In the event that changes in either computer hardware or software occur, the client software can notify the server. The server then can record that information in its database.

The present invention provides numerous advantages to advertisers advertising over networks. The advertiser services capabilities of the system allows capture of information provided by an advertiser to control delivery and presentation of banner advertisements to selected system users. For example, users can be selected to receive a particular message based on selection of statistical groups of users (however, it is possible to provide a system such that individual users are not identified, recognized or selected). The selection criteria typically utilizes demographic and computer usage data captured from users of the system. For example, for each banner, an advertiser can specify one or more of the following: statistical criteria that selects groups of users to which the banner will be displayed, how many times the banner is displayed to a group, the maximum frequency that the banner is displayed to each group (e.g., advertisement rotation rate), the dates and times that the banner is in service for display, the priority value assigned to the banner for users in each group, and user reactions to the banner (including connection to a web site from a banner). Thus, advertisers are able to examine, in virtually real time, statistical information derived from demographic information and computer usage data captured from users. In addition, advertisers are able to examine, in virtually real time, the effectiveness of particular banner advertisements, as determined for example, from user demographic information, interaction with web sites, etc. Besides selection of user and banner advertising, out of date advertisements can be discarded. Further, management, control and sequencing of advertisements by the advertiser can be controlled.

30

25

The present invention can be used in a variety of applications and for a wide variety of uses. The present invention can be used to download electronic copies of published printed materials (e.g., books, magazines, catalogs, newspapers) from a network or from a non-volatile

Google Ex. 1004, pg 93

5

20

25

- 51 -

PCT/US99/16135

storage device, and the contents of those books can be stored in an electronic library. Thus, the present invention can be used to electronically distribute published printed materials, and information concerning readership of those materials can be collected. In addition, the electronic copy of the printed materials can be maintained by the client in the user's library. The user library can be used to store software, business presentations, blueprints, plans, movies, musical albums, games, and the like. Thus, a user can store a computer game, and access that game from another computer. For example, a user can store digital images in an electronic library, thereby providing an electronic album. Digital pictures, in the form of electronic images, can be mailed electronically from any location to service providers that print hard proofs; and thus, for example, vacation pictures can be mailed from on vacation site, and potentially received by time user arrives home. Furthermore, advertising materials, such as those advertising materials contained in newspapers, catalogs and magazines, can be used by the client in order to gain immediate access to an advertiser's web site. The present invention can be used in a wide variety of other commercial applications. For example, banking, bill payment, credit card transactions and processing, customer service, wiring of money, bill payment, travel arrangements and reservations can be carried out.

In this regard, the client software application can work in conjunction with suitable server software to provide a virtual pre-paid cash card. This virtual card can be ordered and paid for by the user via a web interface on the server. The card can be represented by a file containing various information, including a card number, card value, and other useful information, including user-specific information (home address, email address, telephone number) as well as demographic information. Once purchased, the card can be sent to the user or placed in his or her user profile. Then, when the user wishes to purchase an item at another web site or via another electronic medium that supports the virtual card, the user can direct that the purchase be made using the virtual card. This can be done by, for example, clicking an icon or hypertext link on the web site where the purchase is being made, with the software at that site then contacting the server containing; the user profile to obtain the virtual card and deduct the price from the card.

30

The software can also be used to manage an electronic business card file that can be accessed, updated and categorized; and as such, access to an electronic Rolodex containing electronic format cards, including electronic business cards, and other identification and address

52

PCT/US99/16135

information, can allow the user to access the web site of the person supplying the business card. Thus, the present invention allows users to send and receive business card information straight from and to card files, without opening electronic mail messages (e.g., upon receipt of such type of information by the computer, the user can click "yes" to save such information to a card file, without opening that message). The business card file can be stored on the server in the user library. If the server is accessible over the Internet this arrangement permits world-wide user access to the business card file and the contact information contained therein, thus allowing the user to access this information even if he or she is traveling.

The present invention also provides the user with an efficient and effective way to shop on line; by creating a kind of global electronic shopping cart which can be used to electronically accumulate items for purchase from any of a number of different sellers and distributors. The shopping cart can be implemented as one or more files stored on the server as a part of the user library and the client software application can be configured to manage the information stored in the shopping cart. Then, for example, when a user browsing on the Internet or other network decides that they wish to purchase a product, suitable purchasing information can be added to the shopping cart. This action can be carried out by selection of an appropriate icon or menu command on the software client application's graphical user interface. Optionally, the icon could be located on a web site itself or the menu command could be added to a menu that is accessible using a mouse, such as by activation of the right button on the mouse. The product information, including pricing and the necessary purchasing information can be made available by the web site to the client software application. Also, the URL of the site containing the product information can be stored in the shopping cart to enable the user to easily return to the site at a later time to review product information. For electronic product information available from other sources, such as set-top television box, the user can select items shown in a television program, television advertisement, or other type of visual advertisement, with an associated URL or other information then being added to the shopping cart. The information added to the shopping cart can be broadcasted along with the television program and then saved in the shopping cart when selected by the user. The user can then review the contents of the shopping cart at a later time, adding and removing items from the cart as desired, reviewing the total purchase price and taxes calculated and displayed by the software, and then making a final purchase. The user profile can include credit card, mailing address, and other such information to enable the purchase of products in the shopping cart without the user having to enter the information each time a

15 20

5

10

25

30

PCT/US99/16135

purchase is made. As will be appreciated, this permits the user to add items to the cart from different sellers or distributors and without having to make a final purchase decision at that time and without having to attend to actually purchasing the items until a later time when the contents of the entire cart can be examined.

As another example, a user hearing information of interest over a radio having the software installed thereon can press a button on that radio, with the radio then recording the appropriate information that is silently broadcasted along with the audio. The software then accesses the user's profile and library via a network and then adds the appropriate information to the electronic shopping cart. As yet another example, a user seeing information of interest in a print advertisement can scan that information into a computer, the scanner can digitally record that information and convert it to searchable text using an optical character recognition program, with the client software application being configured to then locate a URL or other product information from the recognized text, access the user's profile and library via network access, and then add the appropriate information to the electronic shopping cart.

Advertisers can provide information in conjunction with advertisements. For example, advertisers can provide advertising information as well as a ticker containing information regarding sports, business, news, weather, traffic, or the like. The system also is useful for companies, organizations, charitable and non-profit groups, associations, families, and the like. For example, the system can be used by organizations including religious, educational, fraternal, alumni and professional organizations. As such, the present invention can be used as a communication tool by a corporation or organization, and members of the corporation or organization with access to a computer and a network can efficiently and effectively access currently updated information. The system can also be used for communication between organizations and individuals. For example, patient monitoring, check ups, prescriptions, and the like, can be communicated. In addition, advertisers can provide interactive advertisements; providing for electronic commerce and well as focus group type feed back. Furthermore, advertising can be used by non-profit and charitable organizations for fund raising and public awareness purposes. Thus, advertisements can be information provided for a commercial nature, or advertising can be considered information supplied by a group or organization to the user's of that group are members.

5

10

30

6,4

PCT/US99/16135

It will thus be apparent that there has been provided in accordance with the present invention a method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable graphical user interface with targeted advertising and with information maintenance, organization and communication capabilities which achieve the aims and advantages specified herein. It will of course be understood that the foregoing description is of a preferred exemplary embodiment of the invention and that the invention is not limited to the specific embodiment shown. Various changes and modifications will become apparent to those skilled in the art. For example, although the advertising features described herein have been disclosed in connection with client software application 10, it will be appreciated that these features can be incorporated into any of a number of other types of software applications and can even be incorporated into the operating system's user interface itself. Other features of client software application 10 can be incorporated into and made an integral part of other software applications and operating systems. Also, rather than downloading the client software application via the Internet or some other network, it could be installed on the user's computer from a CDROM or DVD, with the new user login process of Fig. 9 being used to acquire demographic data on all users of the software. All such variations and modifications are intended to come within the scope of the appended claims.

5 ·

10

Google Ex. 1004, pg 97

55

- 54 -

PCT/US99/16135

- 55 -

CLAIMS

I claim:

1. An apparatus for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with access to information resources, the apparatus comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a first program module stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computerreadable format;

10

15

5

said first program module being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising a window separated into a number of regions;

a first one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each representative of a different category of information and each of said data sets comprising a number of userselectable links to different information resources;

a second one of said regions comprising an information display region,

a second program module operable upon execution to select informational data to be displayed in said information display region;

wherein said first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of said links to provide the user with access to its associated information resource and to notify said second program module of the selection of said first link; and

wherein said second program module is operable in response to notifications from said first program module to select the informational data to be displayed from among a larger amount of said informational data, said second program module further being operable to store statistical data regarding the display of said selected informational data.

2. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an automatically-upgradeable software application, comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

30

25

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program comprising a plurality of program modules;

at least one version identifier associated with one or more of said program modules, said version identifier(s) being stored on said non-volatile storage device;

- 56 -

PCT/US99/16135

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution to access said stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a global public network, with said updated version identifier(s) representing one or more updated program modules accessible from a server via the public network, wherein said one program module is further operable to download one or more updated program modules when said stored version identifier and said updated version identifier are different, with said updated program module(s) replacing one or more of said program modules stored on said data storage device, and, further, wherein said one program module is operable to store said updated version identifier.

3. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an integrated graphical interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;

said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window separated into a number of regions,

a first one of said regions including a number of graphical objects, at least some of which are each representative of a different computer application and are selectable by the user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the computer application associated therewith;

a second one of said regions including a number of menu items selectable by the user, each of said menu items having a function associated therewith;

a third one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each comprising a number of links to different information resources, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of one of said items to provide the user with access to its associated data set;

a fourth one of said regions including a user-input text field, wherein said program is operable to access one or more computer files specified by the user via text inputted into said text field;

30

25

a fifth one of said regions comprising a banner region, wherein said program is operable to access banner data and display said banner data in said banner region; and

Google Ex. 1004, pg 99

15

20

10

PCT/US99/16135

said window including a display object that is selectable by the user via the input device, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of the display object to access information stored on a data storage device located in a disk drive within the computer.

- 57 - -

4. A method of providing demographically-targeted advertising to a computer user, comprising the steps of:

providing a server that is accessible via a computer network,

permitting a computer user to access said server via said computer network,

acquiring demographic information about the user, said demographic information 10 including information specifically provided by the user in response to a request for said demographic information,

providing the user with download access to computer software that, when run on a computer, displays advertising content, records computer usage information concerning the user's utilization of the computer, and periodically requests additional advertising content,

transferring a copy of said software to the computer in response to a download request by the user,

providing a unique identifier to the computer, wherein said identifier uniquely identifies information sent over said computer network from the computer to said server,

associating said unique identifier with demographic information in a database,

selecting advertising content for transfer to the computer in accordance with the demographic information associated with said unique identifier;

transferring said advertising content from said server to the computer for display by said program,

periodically acquiring said unique identifier and said computer usage information recorded by said software from the computer via said computer network, and

associating said computer usage information with said demographic information using said unique identifier.

5. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the 30 computer with targeted information, comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

20

25

5

PCT/US99/16135

- 58 -

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in computer-readable format, said program being operable upon execution to display a window containing an information display region;

wherein said program is operable to select and display informational data in said information display region, said informational data comprises a plurality of display objects with at least some of said display objects each having a data set associated therewith, said data sets each including one or more of the following data items:

> a category identifier that indicates a category of information to which the associated display object relates, wherein said program is operable in response to a user action relating to one of said categories of information to display in said information display region a display object having an associated category identifier that relates to that one category of information;

> a software application identifier that identifies a software application that may be accessible to the user via the computer, wherein said program is operable in response to user selection of the software application to display in said information display region a display object associated with the selected software application.

6. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer to enable software20 distribution from a server via a network, comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program comprising a plurality of program modules;

at least one version identifier associated with one or more of said program modules, said version identifier(s) being stored on said non-volatile storage device;

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to access said stored version identifier(s) and to provide said accessed version identifier(s) to the server via the network;

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to receive from a server via the network at least one updated program module together with at least one updated version identifier for said updated program module(s); and

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to replace one or more of said program modules stored on said data storage device with said

10

5

15

25

- 59 -

PCT/US99/16135

updated program module(s) and to replace the version identifier(s) associated with said replaced program module(s) with said updated version identifier(s).

7. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer to provide a user of the computer with an integrated, customized, graphical user interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window separated into a number of regions,

a first one of said regions including a number of graphical objects, at least some of which are each representative of a different software application and are selectable by the user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application associated therewith;

a second one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each comprising a number of links to different information resources, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of at least one of said items to provide the user with access to its associated data set;

said program including a login module that is operable upon execution to identify the user of the computer; and

said program being operable following execution of said login module to provide an identification of the user to the server and to receive from the server a user profile containing one or more user data sets and user links to information resources, with said program further being operable to display in one of said regions a user-selectable item for each of said user data sets and each of said user links.

8. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a browser to provide a user of the computer with a customized graphical user interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

30

5

10

15

20

25

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein,

PCT/US99/16135

wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via a network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using the browser;

said program further being operable upon execution to access and display one or more additional user-selectable items and associated links obtained over the network via the browser.

9. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a browser and a server that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library containing one or more files and the user profile containing at least one user link that provides a link to one of the files in the user library, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using the browser;

said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the

25 received user profile.

10. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a diagnostic evaluation of a software application comprising a number of files, each of which has an associated version identifier, the computer-readable memory comprising:

30

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program including a diagnostic module having access to file verification information for the software application;

10

15

20

5

- 61 -

PCT/US99/16135

said program being operable upon execution to display a window containing a number of graphical objects, at least one of which is representative of the software application and is selectable by a user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of said one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application and to thereafter monitor the execution of the software application;

said program further being operable in response to determining that the software application is not executing normally to use the version identifiers and file verification information to perform a diagnostic evaluation of the software application.

-62-

AMENDED CLAIMS

[received by the International Bureau on 19 June 2000 (19.06.00): original claims 1, 3 and 5 amended: remaining claims unchanged (7 pages)]

1. An apparatus for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with access to information resources via a browser, the apparatus comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a first program module stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computerreadable format;

said first program module being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising a window separated into a number of regions;

a first one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each representative of a different category of information and each of said data sets comprising a number of userselectable links to different information resources;

a second one of said regions comprising an information display region,

a second program module operable upon execution to select informational data to be displayed in said information display region:

wherein said first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of said links to activate a separate browser application and retrieve the associated information resource using the browser application, said first program module further being operable in response to selection of the first link to notify said second program module of the selection of said first link, whereby said informational data is displayed in said second region of the graphical user interface of said first program module independently of the display of the information resource by said browser application; and

wherein said second program module is operable in response to notifications from said first program module to select the informational data to be displayed from among a larger amount of said informational data, said second program module further being operable to store statistical data regarding the display of said selected informational data.

2. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an automatically-upgradeable software application, comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

AMENDED SHEET (ARTICLE 19)

5

10

25

PCT/US99/16135

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program comprising a plurality of program modules;

-63-

at least one version identifier associated with one or more of said program modules, said version identifier(s) being stored on said non-volatile storage device;

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution to access said stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a global public network, with said updated version identifier(s) representing one or more updated program modules accessible from a server via the public network, wherein said one program module is further operable to download one or more updated program modules when said stored version identifier and said updated version identifier are different, with said updated program module(s) replacing one or more of said program modules stored on said data storage device, and, further, wherein said one program module is operable to store said updated version identifier.

3. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an integrated graphical interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage duvice;

a program stored on said non volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window separated into a number of regions,

a first one of said regions including a number of graphical objects, at least some of which are each representative of a different computer application and are selectable by the user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the computer application associated therewith;

a second one of said regions including a number of menu items selectable by the user, each of said menu items having a function associated therewith;

a third one of said regions including a plurality of user-selectable link category buttons each associated with a different data set, said data sets each comprising a number of links to different information resources, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of one of said link category buttons to display the links from the data set associated with said one of said link category buttons, with said program further being operable in response to selection of one of the displayed links to provide the user with access to its associated information resource via a browser application;

AMENDED SHEET (ARTICLE 19)

5

10

25

PCT/US99/16135

a fourth one of said regions including a user-input text field, wherein said program is operable to access one or more computer files specified by the user via text inputted into said text field;

-64-

a fifth one of said regions comprising a banner region, wherein said program is operable to access banner data and display said banner data in said banner region; and

said window including a display object that is selectable by the user via the input device, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of the display object to access information stored on a data storage device located in a disk drive within the computer.

4. A method of providing demographically-targeted advertising to a computer user, comprising the steps of:

providing a server that is accessible via a computer network,

permitting a computer user to access said server via said computer network,

acquiring demographic information about the user, said demographic information including information specifically provided by the user in response to a request for said demographic information,

providing the user with download access to computer software that, when run on a computer, displays advertising content, records computer usage information concerning the user's utilization of the computer, and periodically requests additional advertising content,

transferring a copy of said software to the computer in response to a download request by the user,

providing a unique identifier to the computer, wherein said identifier uniquely identifies information sent over said computer network from the computer to said server,

associating said unique identifier with demographic information in a database,

selecting advertising content for transfer to the computer in accordance with the demographic information associated with said unique identifier;

transferring said advertising content from said server to the computer for display by said program,

periodically acquiring said unique identifier and said computer usage information recorded by said software from the computer via said computer network, and

associating said computer usage information with said demographic information using said unique identifier.

AMENDED SHEET (ARTICLE 19)

5

10

30

PCT/US99/16135

5. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with targeted information, comprising:

-65-

a non-volatile data storage davice;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in computer-readable format, said program being operable upon execution to display a window containing an information display region;

wherein said program is operable to select and display informational data in said information display region, said informational data comprising a plurality of locally-stored display objects with at least some of said display objects each having a locally-stored data set associated therewith, said data sets each including one or more of the following data items:

a category identifier that indicates a category of information to which the associated display object relates, wherein taid program is operable in response to a user action relating to one of said categories of information to display in said information display region a display object having an associated category identifier that relates to that one category of information;

a software application identifier that identifies a software application that may be accessible to the user via the computer, wherein said program is operable in response to user selection of the software application to display in said information display region a display object associated with the selected software application:

whereby said program can present the user with display objects that are selected based on user action without requiring concurrent access to any other computer.

A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer to enable software distribution from a server via a network, comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program comprising a plurality of program modules;

at least one version identifier associated with one or more of said program modules, said version identifier(s) being stored on said non-volatile storage device;

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to access said stored version identifier(s) and to provide said accessed version identifier(s) to the server via the network;

AMENDED SHEET (ARTICLE 19)

25

30

5
wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to receive from a server via the network at least one updated program module together with at least one updated version identifier for said updated program module(s); and

-66-

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to replace one or more of said program modules stored on said data storage device with said updated program module(s) and to replace the version identifier(s) associated with said replaced program module(s) with said updated version identifier(s).

A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer to provide a user of the computer with an integrated, customized, graphical user interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window separated into a number of regions,

a first one of said regions including a number of graphical objects, at least some of which are each representative of a different software application and are selectable by the user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application associated therewith;

a second one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each comprising a number of links to different information resources, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of at least one of said items to provide the user with access to its associated data set;

said program including a login module that is operable upon execution to identify the user of the computer; and

said program being operable following execution of said login module to provide an identification of the user to the server and to receive from the server a user profile containing one or more user data sets and user links to information resources, with said program further being operable to display in one of said regions a user-selectable item for each of said user data sets and each of said user links.

AMENDED SHEET (ARTICLE 19)

25

30

5

10

PCT/US99/16135

8. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a browser to provide a user of the computer with a customized graphical user interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

-67-

a non-volatile data storage device;

5

10

E Charles

25

30

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via a network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using the browser;

said program further being operable upon execution to access and display one or more additional user-selectable items and associated links obtained over the network via the browser.

A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a browser and a server that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library containing one or more files and the user profile containing at least one user link that provides a link to one of the files in the user library, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using the browser;

said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile.

AMENDED SHEET (ARTICLE 19)

5

10

-68-

No. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a diagnostic evaluation of a software application comprising a number of files, each of which has an associated version identifier, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program including a diagnostic module having access to file verification information for the software application;

said program being operable upon execution to display a window containing a number of graphical objects, at least one of which is representative of the software application and is selectable by a user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of said one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application and to thereafter monitor the execution of the software application;

said program further being operable in response to determining that the software application is not executing normally to use the version identifiers and file verification information to perform a diagnostic evaluation of the software application.

AMENDED SHEET (ARTICLE 19)





PRINT OF DRAWINGS

WU 00/04434

. 09744033 PCT/US99/16135

3/16



Google Ex. 1004, pg 114

İ

09744033 PCT/US99/16135

PRINT OF DRAWI

WCJ 00/04434

4/16

 $\cdot A$



09744033



5/16

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

gyargi gyitti

PRINT OF DR

ORIGINALLY

<u>مز</u>

PRINT OF DRAWINGS

÷

09744033 РСТ/US99/16135

6/16



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

PRINT OF DRAWI'

*** * WO 00/04434



7/16

09744033 PCT/US99/16135

PRINT OF DRAWINGS

"WO 00/04434 -

JD

· · · · ·

AS ORIGINALLY

ity el	le	æ			8/1	6	
Prior Lev	Gener	Hig	Mediu				 Hig
Associated Programs	Exceltw, 123tm	Control Panel:System				••	
Associated Links	www.microsoft.com/excel www.lotus.com/123		www.nfl.com	www.espn.com	www.sports.com		
Associated Categories	business, finance	business, shopping, computers	sports				 travel, entertainment
Destination Link	www.first_link.com	www.second_link.com/products	third_link.com				 www.last_link.com/cgi/login
Image File	Banner01.gif	Banner02.gif	Banner03.gif				 BannerXX.gif

09744033 РСТ/US99/16135

FIG. 7

PRINT OF DRAWINGS

WU 00/04434

09744033 PCT/US99/16135

9/16



PRINT OF DRAWDERS

WU 00/04434

. ?

.09744033 PCT/US99/16135



PRINT OF DRAWDERS

WO 00/04434



PCT/US99/16135





PRINT OF DRAWINGS

WO 00/04434

09744033 PCT/US99/16135



Stop

PRINT OF DRAWINGS

• WO 00/04454





14/16

PRINT OF DRAWING

. 09744033 PCT/US99/16135

15/16

. di



PRINT OF DRAWINGS

WO 00/04434

PCT/US99/16135

16/16







09744033 РСТ/US99/16135



3/16

WO 00/04434

09744033 PCT/US99/16135

WO 00/04434

•••••



4/16

5/16

09744033 PCT/US99/16135



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

WO 00/04434

TOTTHO" FEORH/60

WO 00/04434

4

.

Entertainment
Entertainment
Entertain
Entertain
advertise
May Press release
Entertise
Entertise
Entertise
Entertainment
Entertainm FIG. 5c H Library **Times Visited:** Last Visited: Move to Folder **View Title** Create Folder View URL Rename Delete Share Close > • 🏘 Search... H Marger Press Release H-Monthly Business News Et Stock Price Indices 🕂 - Daily Business News FIG. 5b The Articles - Mergers Weekly H Library Business **Times Visited:** Last Visited: Move to Folder View Title **Create Folder** View URL Rename

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

Delete

Google Ex. 1004, pg 133

Close

09744033 PCT/US99/16135

>

6/16



7/16

Google Ex. 1004, pg 134

09744033 PCT/US99/16135

torreput orrept

į

8/16 Priority Level Medium General High High Control Panel:System Exceltm, 123TM Associated Programs www.microsoft.com\excel www.lotus.com/123 www.sports.com **Associated** Links www.espn.com www.nfl.com business, shopping, computers travel, entertainment **Associated** Categories business, finance sports www.second_link.com \ products www.last_link.com/cgi/login **Destination Link** www.first_link.com third_link.com Image File BannerXX.gif Banner02.gif Banner01.gif Banner03.gif

FIG. 7

09744033 PCT/US99/16135

WO 00/04434

.4

09744033

PCT/US99/16135 -



DY WY LUGY CY LOL

WO 00/04434





19744013 .OKLICI

1

Google Ex. 1004, pg 138

09744033









209744033

PCT/US99/16135

WO 00/04434

•



(51) International Patent Classification 7 :		(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/04
G06F	A2	(43) International Publication Date: 27 January 2000 (27.0
(21) International Application Number: PC	T/US99/16 1	(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EF ES FU
(22) International Filing Date: 16 July 1	999 (16.07.9	 GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SF, SC
(30) Priority Data: 09/118,351 17 July 1998 (17.07.98	8) 1	SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, BU TL TM) European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US) NOLOGY, LLC [US/US]; 106 South Wain City, M1 48706 (US).): B.E. TEC IUI Street, B	H- ES, FJ, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), (patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, NE, SN, TD, TG).
 (72) Inventor; and (75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only): HOYLE, [US/US]; 4426 Lake Vista Drive, Metairie, L 	Martin, Dav .A 70006 (U	id Puhlished 5). Without international search report and to be republ upon receipt of that report.
(74) Agent: STEVENS, James, D.; Reising, Ethin Kisselle, Learman & Mc, Culloch, P.C., P Troy, MI 48099 (US).	rigion, Barn 2.O. Box 439	ss, 0,
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD	AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract	O AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract Amethod-and apparatus for provid-	O AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A. method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with	O AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOL AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in-	O AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A-method-and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such or the Interact The software application is se-	D AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A-method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is ac- cessible from a server via the network and de-	D AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOL AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A-method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is ac- cessible from a server via the network and de- mographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what	D AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOL AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A. method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is ac- cessible from a server via the network and de- mographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The soft- ware application further targets the advertise-	Display	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOL AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A-method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is ac- cessible from a server via the network and de- mographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The soft- ware application further targets the advertise- ments in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software applica-	D AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A-method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is ac- cessible from a server via the network and de- mographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The soft- ware application further targets the advertise- ments in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software applica- tion in determining when a particular adver- tion in the target when a particular adver- tion met is the back advertion.	D AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOL AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A-method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is ac- cessible from a server via the network and de- gographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The soft- ware application further targets the advertise- ments in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software applica- tion in determining when a particular adver- tisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user	D AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOL AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A-method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is ac- cessible from a server via the network and de- giographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The soft- ware application further targets the advertise- ments in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software applica- tion in determining when a particular adver- tisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the pro- gram (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant duratisement is used by the software applica- tion in determining when the user runs the pro- gram (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant	Display	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOL AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A-method and apparatus for provid- ling an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is ac- cessible from a server via the network and de- mographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The soft- ware application further targets the advertise- ments in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software applica- tion in determining when a particular adver- tisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the pro- gram (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant advertisement will be displayed (e.g., an ad- vertisement will be displayed (e.g., an ad- vertisement will be displayed (e.g., an ad- vertisement of a stock brokerage). This pro-	D AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND TARGETED ADVERTISING (57) Abstract A method and apparatus for provid- ing an automatically upgradeable software ap- plication includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application in- cludes a display region used for banner adver- tising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is ac- cessible from a server via the network and de- mographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The soft- ware application further targets the advertise- ments in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software applica- tion in determining when a particular adver- tisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the pro- gram (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant advertisement for a stock brokerage). This pro- vides two-tiered, real-time targeting of adver- tising – both demographically and reactively.	D AND APP	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYS

1

1

ċ.
PCT

13

n

ý,

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau

 $\cdot \epsilon$



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLIS	HED	JNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)			
(51) International Patent Classification 7 :		(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/04434			
G06F 3/14	A3	(43) International Publication Date: 27 January 2000 (27.01.00)			
 (21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/16135 (22) International Filing Date: 16 July 1999 (16.07.99) (30) Priority Data: 09/118,351 17 July 1998 (17.07.98) US (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): B.E. TECH-NOLOGY, LLC [US/US]; 106 South Walnut Street, Bay City, MI 48706 (US). (72) Inventor; and (75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only): HOYLE, Martin, David [US/US]; 4426 Lake Vista Drive, Metairie, LA 70006 (US). (74) Agent: STEVENS, James, D.; Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kisselle, Learman & Mc, Culloch, P.C., P.O. Box 4390, 		 (81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAP patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR NE, SN, TD, TG). Published With international search report. With amended claims. (88) Date of publication of the international search report: 24 August 2000 (24.08.0) 			
		Date of publication of the amended claims: 12 October 2000 (12.10.00)			
(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD ANI AND TARGETED ADVERTISING	D APP.	ARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM			
(57) Abstract A method and apparatus for providing an automatically (Fig. 4) upgradeable software application (14) includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer (18). The software application (14) includes a display region (28)	[34 Banner 30 56 Storage 30 Notes VO 58 Modula Nodule 10			

used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet (20). Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed.



	Codes used to identify	States pa	rty to the PCT on the fro	ont pages o	f pamphlets publishing ir	nternationa	al applications under the l
L	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	81	Slovenia
M	Amenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
Г	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
נ	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Lawia	. 82	Swaziland
L	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
L	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Тово
3	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
6	Belgium	GN	Guinea	мк	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
7	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
3	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
	Benin	1E	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
3	Brazil	IL	israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
r -	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
?	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Vict Nam
3	Conso	KR	Kenya	NL	Notherlanda	YU	Yugoslavia
	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway .	ZW	Zimbabwe
-	Côte d'Ivaire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
4	Cameroan		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
i	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
j ·	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
2	Gormany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
<u>ر</u>	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
ź	Estonia	LR	Liberia	8G	Singapore		

Google Ex. 1004, pg 146

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

.

REC'D 0 9 OCT 2000

PCT

(PCT Article 36 and Rule 70)

Applicant's or agent's file reference		See Notif	instion of Transmittel of International		
FP-3001-2/L&M	FOR FURTHER ACTIO	N See Roun	y Examination Report (Form PCT/IPEA/416)		
International application No.	International filing date (da	ry/monib/year)	Priority date (day/monib/year)		
PCT/US99/16135	16 JULY 1999		116JULY 1998		
International Patent Classification (IPC) or national classification and IPC IPC(7): GO6F 3/14; and US Cl.: 345/339, 340					
Applicant B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC					
 This international prelimin Examining Authority and is This REPORT consists of a 	ary examination report h transmitted to the applica total of sheets	nas been prepa ant according to	ared by this International Preliminary Article 36.		
This report is also accom	manied by ANNEXES is	sheets of the des	cription claims and/or drawings which have		
been amended and are th (see Rule 70.16 and Seo	tion 607 of the Administrat	r sheets containing ive Instructions	ng rectifications made before this Authority. under the PCT).		
These annexes consist of a to	otal of sheets.				
3. This report contains indication	ns relating to the followin	g items:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
I X Basis of the repo	rt				
II Priority		,			
III Non-establishmer	nt of report with regard to	novelty, inven	tive step or industrial applicability		
IV X Lack of unity of	invention	•			
V X Reasoned statemen citations and expla	nt under Article 35(2) with mations supporting such st	regard to novel atement	ty, inventive step or industrial applicability;		
VI Certain documents	cited				
VII Certain defects in t	he international application	n			
VIII Certain observation	is on the international appl	ication			
·····					
Date of submission of the demand	1	Date of completion	on of this report		
27 APRIL 2000		10 MAY 200	D .		
Name and mailing address of the IPEA	/US A	uthonized office	r		
Commissioner of Patents and Trader Box PCT Washington, D.C. 20231	narki	Raymond Bay	ri		

Form PCT/IPEA/409 (cover sheet) (July 1998)+

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Telephone No. (703) 305-9789

	International application No.		
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT	PCT/US99/16135		
I. Basis of the report			
1. With regard to the elements of the international application:*			
the international application as originally filed			
x the description:			
pages (See Attached)	, as originally filed		
pages	, filed with the demand		
pages, filed with the letter	101		
Ty the claims:			
pages (See Attached)	, as originally filed		
pages, as amended (togeth	her with any statement) under Article 19		
pages	, filed with the demand		
pages, filed with the letter of			
The drawings:			
X une drawnings. nages (Sec Attached)	, as originally filed		
Dages	, filed with the demand		
pages, filed with the letter of	of		
x the sequence listing part of the description:			
pages(See Attached)	, as originally filed		
pages	, thed with the demand		
pages , men with the fetter (
2. With regard to the language, all the elements marked above were available or furm the international application was filed, unless otherwise indicated under this item These elements were available or furnished to this Authority in the following language.	n his Authority in the language in which n. guage which is:		
the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of internation	onal search (under Rule 23.1(b)).		
the language of publication of the international application (under I	Rule 48.3(b)).		
the language of the translation furnished for the purposes of international p or 55.3).	reliminary examination (under Rules 55.2 and/		
3. With regard to any nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence disclosed in th preliminary examination was carried out on the basis of the sequence listi	e international application, the international ing:		
contained in the international application in printed form.			
filed together with the international application in computer readab	le form.		
furnished subsequently to this Authority in written form.			
furnished subsequently to this Authority in computer readable form			
The statement that the subsequently furnished written sequence listing international application as filed has been furnished.	does not go beyond the disclosure in the		
The statement that the information recorded in computer readable form is been furnished.	identical to the writen sequence listing has		
4. X The amendments have resulted in the cancellation of:			
X the description, pages None			
X the claims, Nos, None			
X the drawings, sheets/fig None			
5. X This most has been drawn as if (some of) the amendments had not been r	nade, since they have been considered to go		
beyond the disclosure as filed, as indicated in the Supplemental Box (Rule	70.2(c)).**		
* Replacement sheets which have been furnished to the receiving Office in response to in this report as "originally filed" and are not annexed to this report since the and 70.17).	o an invitation under Article 14 are referred to sey do not contain amendments (Rules 70.16		
**Any replacement sheet containing such amendments must be referred to unde	r item 1 and annexed to this report.		

....

Form PCT/IPEA/409 (Box I) (July 1998)*

D.IT	FRNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT	International application No.
		PCT/US99/16135
IV. La	ck of unity of invention	
1. In re	sponse to the invitation to restrict or pay additional fees the app	icant has:
	restricted the claims.	
X	paid additional fees.	
	paid additional fees under protest.	
	neither restricted nor paid additional fees.	
2.	This Authority found that the requirement of unity of invention is m not to invite the applicant to restrict or pay additional fees.	ot complied with and chose, accord
3. This A	authority considers that the requirement of unity of invention in accordan	ce with Rules 13.1, 13.2 and 13.3 is
	complied with.	
x	not complied with for the following reasons:	
This a inventi	plication contains the following inventions or groups of inventions whice concept under PCT Rule 13.1.	ch are not so linked as to form a sing
Group access	I, claims 1, 3, 5 and 7-9 drawn to an apparatus, computer readable me information resources.	mory to provide a graphical user int
Group Group	II, claims 2, 6 and 10 drawn to computer readable memory for providi III, claim 4, drawn to a method of demographically targeting advertisis	ng upgradable software applications. g.
and it 13.2 a	considers that the International Application does not comply with the re- ad 13.3) for the reason indicated below:	quirements of unity of invention (Rul
The in PCT R case, i objectu softwa graphie	ventions listed as Groups I, II and II do not relate to a single inventive ule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features ivention I has the special technical feature of providing a graphical use that are selectable by a user for accessing information, where invention is application using a version identifier. Lastly, invention III is method al environment.	concept under PCT Rule 13.1 becau for the following reasons: In the in interface with many display areas h It is directed at version manageme s for displaying an advertisement in
		. · ·
	· · · · ·	
	· · ·	
	· ·	
4. Cons in es	equently, the following parts of the international application were the s bablishing this report:	ubject of international preliminary ex
4. Contin es	equently, the following parts of the international application were the s tablishing this report: all parts.	ubject of international preliminary ex

· · ·

.

-.

· .

, **..**

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No. PCT/US99/16135

. .

..

v.	citations and explanations supporting such statement					
1.	statement					
	Novelty (N)	Claims	1-10	YES		
	•	Claims	3, 7-9	NO		
	Inventive Step (IS)	Claims	1-2, 4-6, 10	YES		
		Claims	3, 7-9	NO		
	The Allowed Laboration of the N	Claime	1-10	VES		
	incustrial Application (IA)	Claims	None	_ NO		

• -

2. citations and explanations (Rule 70.7)

Claims 1-10 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(2)-(3), because the prior art does not teach or fairly suggest a first and a second program module operable upon execution to select information data to be displayed in information display region; wherein first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of links to provide the user with access to its associated information resource and to notify second program module of the selection of first link, and second program module being operable to stored statistical data regarding the display of selected information data.

NONE

Form PCT/IPEA/409 (Box V) (July 1998)*

١

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No. PCT/US99/16135

Supplemental Box (To be used when the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient)	
Continuation of: Boxes I - VIII	Sheet 10
I. BASIS OF REPORT:	
This report has been drawn on the basis of the description, page(s) 1-54, as originally filed. page(s) None, filed with the demand. and additional amendments: None	
This report has been drawn on the basis of the claims, page(s) 55-61, as originally filed. page(s) None, as amended under Article 19. page(s) None, filed with the demand. and additional amendments: None	
This report has been drawn on the basis of the drawings, page(s) 1-16, as originally filed. page(s) None, filed with the demand. and additional amendments: None	
This report has been drawn on the basis of the sequence listing part of the description: page(s) NONE, as originally filed. pages(s) NONE, filed with the demand. and additional amendments: NONE	
5. (Some) amendments are considered to go beyond the disclosure as filed: None	
	,
Form PCT/IPEA/409 (Supplemental Box) (July 1998)*	

Google Ex. 1004, pg 151

PCT/US99/16135

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

4

1.

The International Bureau of WIPO 34, chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland		Authorized officer Olivia RANAIVOJAONA
	4	:
· *		
made before the expiration of 19 months fr Rule 32.2(b).	om the priority o	late or, where Rule 32 applies, within the time limit under
was not		
The election X was		
in a notice effecting later election file	d with the Interr	national Bureau on:
1	6 February 20	000 (16.02.00)
X in the demand filed with the Internati	ional Preliminary	Examining Authority on:
The designated Office is hereby notified of	its election mad	e:
HUYLE, Martin, David		
HOVE Martin David		
16 July 1999 (16.07.99)		17 July 1998 (17.07.98)
ternational filing date (day/month/year)		Priority date (day/month/year)
ernational application No.		Applicant's or agent's file reference
15 May 2000 (15.05.00)		in its capacity as elected Office
an af martha a fals da a sta		ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE
		Box PCT Washington, D.C. 20231
(PCT Bule 61.2)		United States Patent and Trademark
		Assistant Commissioner for Patents
		To:
		То:

Google Ex. 1004, pg 152



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS

Box PCT Washington, D.C. 20231

	TATES OF NAME	•		<i></i>
			· · ·	Alast Booking MA
U.S. APPLICATION NO.		FILST NAMED APP		ATTEY, DOCKET NO.
09/744033	HOY	ΊLΕ	M	P3001-4/BET
JAMES D STEVENS		Į Į	INTERNATIONAL	, APPLICATION NO.
REISING ETHINGTON BARNES KI	SSELLE		PCT/US	99/16135
LEARMAN & MCCULLOCH				PRIORITY DATE
PO BOX 4390		į I		17 ILU 09
IRUY, MI 48099 4390				ND 2001
NOTITIC ADVOLUTE NO AND	CINC DEOLIDEME		USC 371 NTH	AR LUUI
NUTIFICATION OF MIS	DESIGNATED/ELE	CTED OFFICE	MO/FO/US)	
1. The following items have been subm	itted by the applicant of	or the IB to the U	nited States Patent an	d Trademark Office as
X a Designated Office (37	CFR 1.494)			
an Elected Office (37 C	CFR 1.495):			
U.S. Basic National Fee.				
Copy of the international application	ation in:			
🛄 a non-English language	:.			
English.				
Translation of the international a	application into Englis	1.		
Oath or Declaration of inventors	(s) for DO/EO/US.			
Copy of Article 19 amendments	·			
Translation of Article 19 amend	ments into English.		10	
The International Preliminary E	xamination Report in I	English and its Ar	inexes, if any.	
Translation of Annexes to the Ir	dernational Preliminar	y Examination Ke	sport into English.	
Information Disclosure Stateme	nt(a) filed	anu	······································	
Assignment document	In(s) med	and .	• ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
Power of Attorney and/or Chan	re of Address.		,	
Substitute specification filed	B0 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•		
Verified Statement Claiming Sn	all Entity Status.			
Priority Document.	•			
Copy of the International Search	n Report 🗖 and copies	of the references	s cited therein.	
Other: The state of the state o		a the second second		
2. The following items MUST be furni	shed within the period	set forth below i	n order to complete t	he requirements for
acceptance under 35 U.S.C. 371:	Inter The Allah - Martin		It has an acclured of eacher	mitted inter them the
a. Translation of the application	m the priority date	processing iee wi	in de required in subr	nined later than the
The current translation	on is defective for the	e reasons indic	ated on the attache	d Notice of Defective
Translation.				
b. Processing fee for providing	the translation of the a	pplication and/or	the Annexes later th	an the appropriate 20 or
30 months from the priority date	e (37 CFR 1.492(f)).			
X c. Oath or declaration of the inv	entors, in compliance	with 37 CFR 1.4	97(a) and (b), identif	ying the application by
the International application nur	noer and international	ning date.	1 407(a) and (b) for	the reasons indicated
on the attached PCT/D	$\Omega/E\Omega/917$	pty with 57 CFR	1.497(8) 8110 (0) 101	
\Box d. Surcharge for providing the c	or declaration late	r than the approp	riate 20 or 30 month	s from the priority date
(37 CFR 1.492(e)).				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3. Additional claim fees of \$	as a 🗔 large en	tity 🛄 small entit	ty, including any requ	uired multiple dependent
claim fee, are required. Applicant mus	t submit the additional	claim fees or car	icel the additional cla	ims for which fees are
due. See attached P10-875.				
ALL OF THE ITEMS SET FORTH	IN 2(a)-2(d <u>) A</u> ND 3 A	BOVE MUST B	E SUBMITTED WI	THIN ONE MONTH
FROM THE DATE OF THIS NOTIO	CE OR BY 21 OR	X 31 MONTHS	FROM THE PRIC	RITY DATE FOR
THE APPLICATION, WHICHEVER	R IS LATER. FAILU	RE TO PROPE	RLY RESPOND W	ILL RESULT IN
ABANDUNMENT.				
The time period set above may be exten	nded by filing a petition	n and fee for exte	nsion of time under (the provisions of 37
CFR 1.136(a).				

4. Translation of the Annexes MUST be submitted no later that the time period set above or the annexes will be cancelled.

Note processing fee will be required if submitted later than 30 months from the priority date. 5. The Article 19 amendments are cancelled since a translation was not provided by the appropriate 20 (37 CFR. 494(d)) or 30 (37 CFR 1.495(d)) months from the priority date.

Applicant is reminded that any communication to the United States Patent and Trademark Office must be mailed to the address given in the heading and include the U.S. application no. shown above. (37 CFR 1.5)

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with this response.

Enclosed: PCT/DO/EO/917 □ Notice of Defective Translation **PTO-875** FORM PCT/DO/EO/905 (December 1997)

India Evans Telephone: 703-305-2936

1 1 APR 2001 PCT \$ JC13 Rec'd PC **'**0

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

al No. 09/744,033

Martin David Hoyle

(Claiming Priority of PCT/US99/16135 filed 16 July 1999)

A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

Filed: Herewith

Group Art Unit: Not Assigned

Examiner: Not Assigned

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231, on April 9, 2001.

Do ann Shackey

JoAnn Shackelford

₽3

COMPLETION OF FILING REOUIREMENTS

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington; D.C. 20231

BOX MISSING PARTS Attention:

Dear Sir:

This paper is being filed in response to the Notice to File Missing Parts of Application mailed 09 March 2001. A copy of that notice is enclosed.

DECLARATION

No declaration or oath was submitted along with the application papers. Accordingly the original declaration for this application is enclosed, along with a Power of Attorney for the inventor.

04/13/2001 UEDUVIJE 00000086 09744033 01 FC:254

65.00 DP

U.S.S.N. 09/744,033 (04/09/01) --2

COM ETION F

Our check in the amount \$65.00 to cover the fee for late filing of the original declaration is enclosed. Applicant claims small entity status.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies or fees or credit any overpayment associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.

LON an

Janes D. Stevens Registration No. 35,691 P.O. Box 4390 Troy, Michigan 48099 (248) 689-3500

JDS/js Enc.

Date: April 9. 2001

→[+]

PTO/SB/01 (10-00)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Palent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1985, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (37 CFR 1.63)		Attorney Docket Number P3001-4/BET First Named Inventor HOYLE, Martin David				
		COMPLETE IF KNOWN				
		Application Number	09/7	9/744,033		
Declaration Declaration		Filing Date	1/17	7/01		
With Initial Filing	Filing (surcharge	Group Art Unit	Unk	Unknown		
		(37 CFR 1.16 (8)) required)	Examiner Name	Not	Assigned	

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address, and cliizenship are as stated below next to my name.

| believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

the specification of which

(Title of the Invention)

Is attached hereto

OR

was filed on (MM/DD/YYYY) January 17, as United States Application Number or PCT International 2001 and was amended on (MM/DD/YYYY) (if applicable). Application Number 09/744.033

t hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims as amended specifically referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.58, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of the continuation-in-part application.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or Inventor's certificate, or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or of any PCT international application having a filing data before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application		Foreign Filing Date	Priority	Certified Copy Attached?	
Number(s)	Country	(MM/DD/YYYY) Country	Not Claimed	YES	NO
PCT/US99/16135	PCT	7/16/99			Ø
Additional foreign application	numbere are listed on a su	pplemental priority data sheet	PTO/SB/02B attac	hed hereto:	
I hereby claim the benefit under 3	5 U.S.C. 119(e) of any Un	ited States provisional applica	tion(s) listed below.		
ApplicationNumber(s)	Filing Date	(MM/DD/YYYY)			
			Additional numbers a a suppleme PTO/SB/02	provisional appl re listed on ental priority dat 28 attached her	ication a sheet eto.

[Page 1 of 2]

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

Under the Paperwork Roduction Act of 1995, r	U.S. P no purisons are required to respo	Apprevue for use threatening of the transition of trademark Office; U.S. 1 aleni and Trademark Office; U.S. 1 ad Lo a collection of information un	PTO/88/A1 (10-00) Igh 10/31/2002. OM& 6661-0036 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Igst it displays a valid OMB
CONUCI OUTOBEL	Application Numb	or	
	Filing Date		
POWER OF ATTORNEY OR	First Named Inver	ter HOYLE, Mar	In David
AUTHORIZATION OF AGENT	Group Art Unit	Not Assigned	
	Examiner Name	Not Acsigned	
	Attomey Docket N	Imber P3001-4/BE1	
i hereby appoint:		Place Cusic Number Ba Label here	nier · Code
Name		Registration Number	
JAMES D. OTEVE	NS	35,691	
bo my/our ettorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecule Trademark Office connected therewith. Please change the correspondence address fo The above-mentioned Customer Number. OR Firm or Individual Name Address City Country	e the application identified in a solution identified application id	above, and to transact all bu lication to: ZIP	ginese in the Patent and
Telephona	Fax		
		•	
I am the: S Applicant. Assignee of record of the entire interest <u>Certificate under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is encir</u> SIGNAT), See 37 CFR 3.71. osed. (Form PTO/SB/96). FURE of Applicant or Ase	ignee of Record	
I am the: Applicant. Assignee of record of the entire interest <u>Certificate under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enck</u> BIGNAT Name MARTIN DAVID HOYLE	, See 37 CFR 3.71. osed. (Farm PTO/SB/96). FURE of Applicant or Ass	lignee of Record	
I am the: S Applicent. Assignee of record of the entire interest Certificate under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is ender Signature MARTIN DAVID HOYLE Signature	, See 37 CFR 3.71. osed. (Form PTO/SB/06). FURE of Applicant or Ass	lignce of Record	
I am the: Applicant. Assignee of record of the entire interest Certificate under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enck elaNat Name MARTIN DAVID HOYLE Signature Martin DAVID HOYLE Date 4'-4'-01	, See 37 CFR 3.71. osed. (Farm PTO/SB/96). FURE of Applicant or Ase	lignee of Record	
I am the: Applicant. Assignee of record of the entire interest Certificate under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enck Signature Name MARTIN DAVID HOYLE Signature Date NOTE: Eignaturos of all the inventors or asse Submit multiple forms if more than one signa	I, See 37 CFR 3.71. osed. (Farm PTO/SB/96). FURE of Applicant or Ass 	lignee of Record nuré interest or their repre ow".	sentstive(s) are required.

»∃

olus sum (=) inside this

LYDE B

. .;

Builten Hour Glotement: This form is ostimated to take 3 minutes to complete the will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any Commanis on the amount or time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief information Officer. U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissionar for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

00/44022.044101

-	TOL ADA	TION					Contains a valid C	Wig cantrol (
	ECLARA	TION -		or D	esign P	atent A	pplicati	on
Direct all con	espandence to:	Custom or Bar	er Number Code Labsi			OR	Corresponds	ince addres
Name	James D. Sta	Vens						
Address	Reising, Ethin	glan, Barnes,)	Singply Lun	A McCi	lioch, P.C.			
Address	P.Q. Box 4390) Mil						
City	•				State		ZIP	
_Inv]	ML		48099	
Country		Tel	ephone					Fax
US		240	0008-600		والمروان والمراجعة المراجع		240-889-4071	
I horeby declar believed to be punishable by i application or a	s that all statements rue; and further the Ine or imprisonmen ny patent issued th	s made herein (f these stations i, or both, unde ereon.	of my own kno ants were med ir 18 U.S.C. 10	widdge are Ie with the k 101 and the	irue and that a nowledge that t such willful fai	li stalements mi wilful faise state se slalements m	ide on informatio ments and the i lay jaopandize th	ike so mad ne validity c
NAME OF S	OLE OR FIRST	INVENTOR:]		A petition has	s been filed fo	this unsigned	l inventor
Given Name	MARTIN DAVID)		Farr or S	liy Name Ho umame	ÔYLE		
Inventor's Signature	: Ma	ila	Dut	All	<u>/</u>		Dato 4-	4-0/
Residence: (Metairie	ily US	S X	itate ouisiana	Co	untry A.		. Citizenshi U.S.	p
Mailing Add		i Loke Vista	Dilve					
Mailing Add	229							
City		State		ZIP		Country		
Metalale		LA		70005		USA		
NAME OF S	ECOND INVENT	OR:				hear filed for	holy	loventor
Given				Fai	nily Name	50011 mb2 101		Inventor
Namé				or	Surname			
Inventor's Signature				Da	•			
Residence:	Sity		State	Cu	untry		C	ltizenshir
Malling Add	***							
Mailing Add					-	w 9		
01	, , ,	State		ZI	a an		Country	

(G.

. .

.

•

-

107744033.041101

.

٠

. .

	,		(United S	Commissioner for Pater tates Patent and Trade Washington,
U.S. APPLICATION NO.	FIRST NAMED AP	LICANT		ATTY. DOCKET NO.
09/744033	HOYLE	Ň		P3001-4/BET
			INTERNATIONAL	APPLICATION NO.
JAMES D STEVENS REISING ETHINGTON BARNES KIS	SSELLE		PCT/US	99/16135
PO BOX 4390		`I.A.	FILING DATE	PRIORITY DATE
ROY, MI 48099 4390		16	3 JUL 99	17 JUL 98
		1	DATE MAILE	APR 2001
NOTIFICATION OF AC	CEPTANCE OF APP	LICATION UN	2 UDER 35 1	U.S.C. 371
MOTIFICATION OF AC	AND 37 CFR 1.494	OR 1.495		
·				
The applicant is hereby advised that	the United States Patent an	d Trademark Offic	ce in its capa	icity as 🔽 a
esignated Office (37 CFR 1.494), T	an Elected Office (37 CFI	R 1.495), has deter	mined that t	he above-identifie
ternational application has met the re	quirements of 35 U.S.C. 3	1, and is ACCEP	TED for nat	tional patentability
camination in the United States Paten	t and Trademark Office.			
The United States Application Nun	nber assigned to the applica	tion is shown abov	e and the re	levant dates are:
4-11-0.		4.1	1-01	
DATE OF RECEIPT	OF	DATE OF RE	CEIPT OF A	ALL .
35 U.S.C. $371(c)(1)$, $(c)(2)$ and $(c)(2)$)(4) REQUIREMENTS	35 U.S.C. 371 F	REQUIREM	ENTS
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH .S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon.	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation and the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. TH mai filing date of th een received, send	HICH THE IIS DATE Is the internation all correspondence on01+1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and ence to the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examination oplication will be examined in turn.	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. THe mail filing date of the een received, send	HICH THE IIS DATE IS the internation all correspondent on01+1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of tricle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examin oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been reco	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has b nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived:	ILE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. TH mai filing date of th een received, send 1(f) was received of	HICH THE IIS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on01+1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH .S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examined polication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee.	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived:	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. THe mail filing date of the een roceived, send	HICH THE IIS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on01+1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Group 7-01 and the
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified a furticle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examin oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rect U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has b nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation.	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. TH <i>hal filing date of th</i> een received, send	HICH THE IIS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on01+1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH .S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examined polication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rect U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of inventor	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has b nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s).	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. TH mai filing date of th een roceived, send I(f) was received of	HICH THE IIS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on01+1	LAST OF THE s shown ABO and application indence to the Gro 7-01 and th
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified a farticle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examination oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee. U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Scopy of Article 19 amendment	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has b nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s).	IE DATE ON WI IE OFFICE. TH <i>hal filing date of th</i> een received, send I(f) was received of 1(f) amendments i	nto English.	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examined polication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rect U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articl ments not been not bee	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. THe mail filing date of the een received, send (f) was received of (f) was received of (f) amendments in a entered.	HICH THE IIS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on01+1	LAST OF THE s shown above and application indence to the Gro 7-01 and the
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified d article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amend The International Preliminary	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articl ments r have not bee Examination Report in Eng	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. THE nai filing date of the een received, send 1(f) was received of 1(f) was received of 1(f) amendments in n entered. lish and its Annexe	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on 01-1	LAST OF THE s shown above and application indence to the Gro 7-01 and the
 N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH. S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified a district of 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examination of the international appli in the following items have been rectional to the international appli in /li>	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articles ments have not been Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examinary Examination Report in Englisher	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. THe nal filing date of the een received, send 1(f) was received of 1(f) was received of 1(f) amendments in a entered. 1(sh and its Annexa mination Report (1)	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on 01-1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Gro 7-01 and the
 N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH. S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11 (3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examinoplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rectional will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. The following items have been rection will be examined in turn. Copy of the international appli will be examined in turn. The International Preliminary in the Internation of Annexes to the Internation of Annexes to the Internation of Annexes to the Internation of Internation of Internation in the Internation of Internation in the Internation of Internation of Internation of Internation of Internation of Internation Internation Internation internation internation internation internation internation internation of International Preliminary Internation international Prelimin	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articlements have not bee Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination and the second s	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. THe mai filing date of the een roceived, send (f) was received of (f) was received of (f) was received of (f) was received of (f) was received of (f) was receive	HICH THE IIS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on01+1	LAST OF THE s shown above and application indence to the Gro 7:01 and the
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of tricle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been reco- U.S. Basic National Fee. U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amend The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Internation of Antri The Annexes have no	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articl ments in have not bee Examination Report in Englisternational Preliminary Examples the englisher of the transfer of transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of transfer of the transfer of the transfer of transfer of the transfer of	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. TH nai filing date of th een received, send 1(f) was received of 1(f) was received of 1(f) amendments in n entered. lish and its Annexo mination Report (I ish.	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on 01-1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified a friticle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate examination oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rect U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Copy of Article 19 amendment The Anticle 19 amendment Copy of the Annexes to the International Preliminary amendment(s) file	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articles ments have not been Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination English ternational Preliminary Examination English to been entered.	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. THe mai filing date of the een received, send 1(f) was received of 1(f) was received of 1(f) was received of 1(f) was received of 1(f) was received of 1	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on 01-1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO indence to the Gro 7-01 and th
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11 (3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rect U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Int Translation of Ann The Annexes have no Preliminary amendment(s) file Information Disclosure Statem	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articles ments r have not been Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examples to been entered. d	IE DATE ON WI HE OFFICE. THe mail filing date of the een roceived, send (f) was received of (f) was receiv	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of all correspondent of the second	LAST OF THE s shown above and application indence to the Gro 7:01 and the
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of tricle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Copy of the international Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Internation of Ant The Annexes have in no Preliminary amendment(s) file Information Disclosure Statem Assignment document.	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articl ments have not bee Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination English to been entered. d	IE DATE ON WHE OFFICE. THE had filing date of the een received, send (f) was received of the entreceived of the entreceived of the entered. Ish and its Annexomination Report (I ish.	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on 01-1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Gro 7-01 and the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified a futicle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rect U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Int Translation of Ant The Annexes have no Preliminary amendment(s) file Information Disclosure Statem Assignment document. Power of Attorney and/or Cha	E "FILING DATE" IS TI BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articl ments have not bee Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination English ternational Prelimination English ternational Pre	IE DATE ON WHE OFFICE. THe mail filing date of the een received, send (f) was received a send (f) was received (f) was recei	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on 01+1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO indence to the Gro 7-01 and th
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of tricle 11 (3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international A copy of the international appli Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment Copy of the Annexes to the Im- The Annexes have no Preliminary amendment(s) file Information Disclosure Statem Assignment document. Power of Attorney and/or Cha Substitute specification filed	E "FILING DATE" IS TH BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articles ments in have in not been Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination and the end the entered. d	IE DATE ON WHE OFFICE. THe mail filing date of the een roceived, send of the een roceived of the een roceive	HICH THE IIS DATE IS all correspond on 01-1 on 01-1 es, if any. PER).	LAST OF THE s shown above and application indence to the Gro 7-01 and the
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of triticle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Int Translation of Annexes to the Int Preliminary amendment(s) file Information Disclosure Statem Assignment document. Power of Attorney and/or Cha Substitute specification filed Indication of Small Entity State	E "FILING DATE" IS TI BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articl ments have not bee Examination Report in Englisternational Preliminary Examination Report in Englist ternational Preliminary Examination Report in Englist ternational Preliminary Examination Report in Englist ternational Preliminary Examination Report in Englist tobeen entered. d	IE DATE ON WHE OFFICE. THE had filing date of the een received, send a filing date of the een received of the entrece intered. If (f) was received of the entered. Ish and its Annexomination Report (I ish.	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on 01-1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Gro 7-01 and the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Int Translation of Antricle 19 amendment The Annexes have [] no Preliminary amendment(s) file Information Disclosure Statem Assignment document. Power of Attorney and/or Cha Substitute specification filed Indication of Small Entity State	E "FILING DATE" IS TI BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. I application into English. rs(s). Is. Translation of Articl ments have not bee Examination Report in Englisternational Preliminary Examples to the IPER into Englisternation and ent(s) filedand ent(s) filedand us.	IE DATE ON WHE OFFICE. THE had filing date of the een received, send a filing date of the een received of the een received of the entered of the entered. Hish and its Annexe mination Report (I ish.	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on 01+1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO and application and the Gro 7-01 and the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rect U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Int Translation Disclosure Statem Assignment document. Power of Attorney and/or Cha Substitute specification filed Indication of Small Entity State	E "FILING DATE" IS TI BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articles ments in have in not been Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination Report in English the entered. d	IE DATE ON WHE OFFICE. THE mail filing date of the een roceived, send of the een roceived of the een r	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the international of the internation on 01-1	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO indence to the Gro
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of triticle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Int Translation Disclosure Statem Assignment document. Power of Attorney and/or Cha Substitute specification filed Indication of Small Entity State Other:	E "FILING DATE" IS TI BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articl ments nave not bee Examination Report in Englisternational Preliminary Examination Report in Englist teen entered. d filed and ent(s) filed and ent(s) filed and copies of us.	IE DATE ON WHE OFFICE. THE mail filing date of the en received, send and filing date of the en received of the en received of the entered. I(f) was received of the entered. Ish and its Annexed mination Report (I ish. and the references cite of the references cite of the references cite of the entered.	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspondent of the internation all correspondent of the internation on 01-1 on 01-1 es, if any. PER).	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO indence to the Gro 7-01 and th
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of Article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Int Translation Disclosure Statem Assignment document. Power of Attorney and/or Cha Substitute specification filed Indication of Small Entity State Other:	E "FILING DATE" IS TI BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articl ments name not bee Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination English ternational Preliminary Examination English ternational Preliminary Examination English the entered. d	IE DATE ON WHE DATE ON WHE OFFICE. THe mail filing date of the een roceived, send and filing date of the een roceived, send and fil of the sender of the end of the e	ed therein.	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO indence to the Gro 7-01 and th must be mailed to
N THE FILING RECEIPT AS TH S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS the filing date of the above-identified of triticle 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Or rt Unit designated thereon. A request for immediate exami- oplication will be examined in turn. The following items have been rece U.S. Basic National Fee. Copy of the international appli Translation of the international Oath or Declaration of invento Copy of Article 19 amendment The Article 19 amendment The International Preliminary Copy of the Annexes to the Int Translation Disclosure Statem Assignment document. Power of Attorney and/or Cha Substitute specification filed Indication of Small Entity Stat Other:	E "FILING DATE" IS TI BEEN RECEIVED IN T application is the internation ace the Filing Receipt has be nation under 35 U.S.C. 37 eived: cation. application into English. rs(s). ts. Translation of Articl ments have not bee Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination Report in English ternational Preliminary Examination English to been entered. d	IE DATE ON WHE OFFICE. THE mail filing date of the en received, send and filing date of the en received of the en received of the entered. If (f) was received	HICH THE IS DATE IS all correspond on 01-1 on 01-1 ed therein.	LAST OF THE S SHOWN ABO indence to the Gro 7-01 and th must be mailed to

A second to the

	DO/ EO V	VO	RKSHEF
U.S. A	ppl. No. <u>D9/744033</u>	In	aternational Appl. No. US 99/16135
	Application filed by : 20 m	onths	a 30 months
	WIPO PUBLICA	TION	INFORMATION :
Put	vilcation No.: WO ()Cr ()4434 Publicatio	n Lan O Frend	guage : A English U Japanese Screening Done by : ch O Other :
Put	olication Date : 1-27-00 Not Publis	hed :	U.S. only designated C EP request
	INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIO	NPAI	PERS IN THE APPLICATION FILE :
K	International Application (RECORD COPY)	ũ	International Appl. on Double Sided Paper (COPIES MADE)
1X	Article 19 Amendments		Request form PCT/RO/101
Dat 1	PCT/IB/331		PCT/ISA/210 - Search Report
X	PCT/IPEA/409 IPER (PCT/IPEA/416 on front)		Search Report References
	Annexes to 409		Other :
	Priority Document (\$) No.		
	RECEIPTS FROM THE A	PPLI	CANT (other than checked above) :
K	Basic National Fee (or authorization to charge)	K.	Preliminary Amendment(s) Filed on :
	Description		Information Disclosure Statement(s) Filed on :
Æ	Claims		Assignment Document
	Words in the Drawing Figure(s)	Ø	Power of Attorney/ Change of Address 4/11/01
	Article 19 Amendments		Substitute Specification Filed on :
ľ	english transl. of annexes NOT present		1 2
	D not a page for page substitution	Ď	Verified Small Status Statement (executed)
l m	• other :	fr.	Oath/Declaration (arcouted)
l. m	Annexes to 409	×	G surcharge was paid at the time of filing
	c entered not entered :		DNA Diskette
	C not a page for page substitution	п	Other: 1 2
<u></u>			
NO	TES : LA. used as Specification Other ;		
35 U.S.C	- 371 - Receipt of Request (PTO-1390)		
Date Act	eptable Oath/Declaration Received		4/11/01
Date of	Completion of requirements under 35 U.S.C. 371		4/1/0/
102(c) D	ate	:	4)///0/
Date of	Completion of DO/EO 906 - Notification of Missing 102(e) Requ	Iremen	
Date of	Completion of DO/EO 907 - Notification of Acceptance for 102(c) Date	
Date of	Completion of DO/ EO 911 - Application Accepted Under 35 U.	ا 11 بن. مر	AW - A HUL
Date of	Completion of DO/ EO 905 - Notification of Missing Requirement		TITAN 3, ZIXII
Date of	Completion of DOI NO 643 Notification of Delective Response		- 1 of 1 2/101
DAIC OF	Completion of DO/ HO 903 - Notification of Acceptance		(1p)2. M, 2001
1000000	Completion of DO/ EO 709 - Notification of Abandonment		

1

			•	5. St.			
1							
1 Sec.							• •
			·				
	·	· · · ·					
			•	-			
	· · .			•	· .		
	· .	' \s			•		
,	· · · ·	•		· .			
		· · · ·			I	,	
			DO/EO F	JIELIÖGRAF+	IIC DATA ENT	RY	
			· . ·				177701
SERIAL NU	IMBER:	09 /	744033	•••••••	RECEIPT DA	16.1 01 / NATE: 07 /	16 / 99
IA NUMBER	R: PCT/	US99 /	16135		DELAY WAIV	ED (Y/N):	Y.
FAMILY NA		MARTIN	DAVID		DEMAND REC	EIVED (Y/N):	N
PRIORITY	CLAIMED	(Y/N):	Y		PRIORITY D	ATE: 07 /	17 / 98
NO BASIC	FEE (Y/M	4) # (1/	N		US DESIGNA	TED ONLY (YV)	N)#N
ATTORNEY	DOCKET N	UMBER:	P3001;	-4/BET	COUNTRY		
CORRESPO	NDENCE NA	AMEZADDRE	ຸດນອາ	LOWER NOWRE	ak: nnonno		2400020000
NIANIE		GTEVEKIC		· • •			
150-11-162. 2	REISING	ETHINGTO	IN BARNES	KISSELLE		· .	
STREET	LEARMAN	& MCCULL	OCH	,			
	PO BOX 4	4390		· · · · ·			
CITY:	TROY						
STATE/CO	UNTRY : 1	n1 Z1	P: 48093	34(330)			
APPLICAT			•		•		·
COMPU	TER INTER	RFACE MET	HOD AND (APPARATUS I	WITH PORTABL	E NETWORK OR	GANIZA
TION	SYSTEM A	ND TARGET	ED DVERT	ISING			
•	•*		· ·,	e.		•.	×.
	- · ·		TAR T	n LAST POS	ITION. PUSH S	END	
		· .					
				· · · ·			
		•		•			
		· .		·			
		· .					
		· ·					
		· ·					
		· · ·		• • • • •			
		· · ·		• • • •			
		· · ·			· ·	 	
		· · ·			•	· · ·	
	 	· · ·			•	 	
		· · ·		· · · ·		· · · · ·	
		· · ·			· ·		
		· · ·			· · ·		
		· · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · ·		
		· · ·					

150

Google Ex. 1004, pg 161

ng/744033

JCÓ7 Rec

_T/PTO

EXPRESS MAILING NO. EL677020436US

1 7 JAN 200

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

1

In re application of:

Martin David Hoyle

(Claiming Priority of PCT/US99/16135 filed 16 July 1999)

A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

Filed: Herewith

Group Art Unit: Not Assigned

Examiner: Not Assigned

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

BOX PATENT APPLICATION Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Dear Sir:

Prior to the first examination on the merits, please amend the subject application, as follows.

IN THE CLAIMS

Please cancel claims 1-5.

REMARKS

Entry of the foregoing amendment prior to the first examination on the merits is respectfully requested.

In re application of: Martin David Hoyle Claiming priority of PCT/US99/16135

January 17, 2001

Date: JDS/js Enc.

The Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned if such would advance prosecution of this case.

--2

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies or fees or credit any overpayment associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.

James D. Stevens Registration No. 35,691 P.O. Box 4390 Troy, Michigan 48099 (248) 689-3500

1011110 - 2044760

Google Ex. 1004, pg 163

7-D 9-DZ

TO PAPERS		M.L.
COPY OF FILED	IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRA	ADEMARK OFFICE
Serial No.: Filing Date: Inventor:	09/744,033 April 11, 2001	CERTIFICATE OF MAILING I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail with sufficient protests in an envelope
Title:	COMPUTER INTERFERENCE METHOD APPARATUS WITH PROTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING	Addressed to Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on June 4, 2002.
Group Art Unit:	2173	
Examiner:	Unknown	RECEIVED
Attorney Docke	t No.: P-3001-4 BET	JUN 1 3 2002

SECOND PRELIMANRY AMENDMENT Technology Center 2100

Assistant Commissioner for Patents BOX PATENT APPLICATION Washington, D.C. 20231

Dear Sir:

Prior to the first examination on the merits, please amend the subject application, as follows.

IN THE SPECIFICATION

On page 1, line 9, after "1998" please insert therein --, now Patent No. 6,141,010--.

REMARKS

Entry of this amendment is respectfully requested. The Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned if such would advance prosecution of this case.

Applicant believes that no fee is due; however, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies for fees associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852.

Respectfully submitted,

REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.

James D. Stevens Registration No. 35,691 P.O. Box 4390 Troy, Michigan 48099 (248) 689-3500

Date: June 4, 2002 JDS/ry

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Serial No.: 09/744,033 Filing Date: April 11, 2001

Martin David Hoyle

COMPUTER INTERFERENCE METHOD

ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

Unknown

APPARATUS WITH PROTABLE NETWORK

UN 2 4 200 HE:

nit: 2173

Examiner:

Inventor:

Attorney Docket No.: P-3001-4 BET

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail with sufficient postage in an envelope addressed to Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on June 19, 2002.

TRANSMITTAL OF INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BEFORE MAILING OF FIRST OFFICE ACTION (37 C.F.R. 1.97(b))

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Dear Sir:

Transmitted herewith for filing with the above-identified application before the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits are the following:

1. PTO-1449A; and

2. U.S. patents listed thereon.

Applicant believes there is no fee required; however, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies, or credit any overpayment associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.

James D. Stevens Registration No. 35,691 RO Box 4390 Troy, Michigan 48099 (248) 689-3500

Date: June 19, 2002 Enc. JDS/js

han di ang	: -	-		Pececipt 2FCI
PE JO JUN DI	Filing Date: Inventor:	April 11, 2001 Martin David Hoyle COMPUTER INTERFER APPARATUS WITH PRO ORGANIZATION SYST TARGETED ADVERTIS	COPY OF PAPERS ORIGINALLY FILED ENCE METHOD DTABLE NETWORK EM AND SING	CERTIFICATE OF MAILING I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail with sufficient postage in an envelope addressed to Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on June 4, 2002. Rochelle Yingling
	Examiner:	Unknown		

ъś

Attorney Docket No.: P-3001-4 BET

REQUEST FOR CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Office of Initial Patent Examination Customer Service Center Washington, D.C. 20231

RECEIVED JUL 0 3 2002 Technology Center 2100

i

Dear Sir:

Attached is a copy of the official Filing Receipt received from the PTO in the above application for which issuance of a corrected filing receipt is respectfully requested.

The Filing Receipt omitted the following priority data: CONTINUING DATA AS CLAIMED BY APPLICANT-CIP of 09/118,351 filed 07/17/1998 (Patent No. 6,141,010)

Please issue a corrected filing receipt updated with the proper priority data.

Applicant believes that no fee is due; however, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies for fees associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852.

Respectfully submitted,

REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.

James D. Stevens Registration No. 35,691 P.O. Box 4390 Troy, Michigan 48099 (248) 689-3500

Date: June 4, 2002 JDS/ry Encl.

.....



Receipt is acknowledged of this nonprovisional Patent Application. It will be considered in its order and you will be notified as to the results of the examination. Be sure to provide the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION when inquiring about this application. Fees transmitted by check of draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please write to the Office of initial Patent Examination's Customer Service Center. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections (if appropriate).

Applicant(s)

Martin David Hoyle, Metainle, LA;

RECEIVE

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant THIS APPLICATION IS A 371 OF PCT/US99/16135 07/18/1999 JUL 0 3 2002 Technology Center 2100

Foreign Applications

Projected Publication Date: N/A

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

** SMALL ENTITY **

Title

Computer interface method and apparatus with portable network organization system and targeted advertising

and a second sec



Preliminary Class

340

Data entry by : NGUYEN, SON

1

.

- .

Feam : OIPE

 $\cdot \leq$

Date: 05/21/2001

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

Page 3 of

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to esplonage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Office of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (15 CFR 370.10 (j)); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15 (b).

PLEASE NOTE the following information about the Filing Receipt:

- The articles such as "a," "an" and "the" are not included as the first words in the title of an application. They are considered to be unnecessary to the understanding of the title.
- The words "new," "improved," "improvements in" or "relating to" are not included as first words in the title of an application because a patent application, by nature, is a new idea or improvement.
- The title may be truncated if it consists of more than 500 characters (letters and spaces combined).
- The docket number allows a maximum of 25 characters.
- If your application was submitted under 37 CFR 1.10, your filing date should be the "date in" found on the Express Mail label. If there is a discrepancy, you should submit a request for a corrected Filing Receipt along with a copy of the Express Mail label showing the "date in."
- The title is recorded in sentence case.

Any corrections that may need to be done to your Filing Receipt should be directed to:

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Office of Initial Patent Examination Customer Service Center Washington, DC 20231

•

2

Page 4 of 4

Google Ex. 1004, pg 170

				h
	Application No. 09/744,033	Applicant(s)	Hoyle	- <u> </u>
Notice of Allowability	Examiner Cao (Kevin) Nguyan		Art Unit 2173	
The MAILING DATE of this communication app	ears on the cover she	at with the co	orrespondence	address
All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or o THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PAT the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant.	IS (OR REMAINS) CLOS other appropriate comme ENT RIGHTS. This app See 37 CFR 1.313 and	ED in this app unication will I lication is subj MPEP 1308.	lication. If not be mailed in due jact to withdrav	Included herewith a course. val from issue at
1. $[X]$ This communication is responsive to <u>04/11/01</u>			·····	······································
2. $[X]$ The allowed claim(s) is/are 7, 9, and 11				•
3. X The drawings filed on Apr 11, 2001 are a	accepted by the Exam	ner.		
A [] Acknowledgement is made of a claim for foreign	priority under 35 U.S.	C. § 119(a)-li	d).	
a) All b) Some* c) None of the:				
1 Certified copies of the priority documents h	ave been received.			
2 Certified copies of the priority documents h	ave been received in A	Application N	0 .	
3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority	documents have been	n received in	this national si	tage
application from the International Bureau *Certified copies not received:) (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).			· '
5. [] Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domesti	ic priority under 35 U.	S.C. § 119(e) (to a provisio	nal application).
(a) 🗔 The translation of the foreign language provisi	ional application has b	een received.		
6. [] Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domesti	ic priority under 35 U.	S.C. §§ 120	and/or 121.	
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABAND EXTENDABLE.	" of this communication ONMENT of this applice	to file a reply tion. THIS TH	y complying wit REE-MONTH PI	h the requirements ERIOD IS NOT
7. [] A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be su INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which	bmitted. Note the attac gives reason(s) why the	ned EXAMINE oath or decla	R'S AMENDME ration is deficie	NT or NOTICE OF nt.
8. 💭 CORRECTED DRAWINGS must be submitted.				
(a) \square including changes required by the Notice of D	raftsperson's Patent D	rawing Revie	w (PTO-948)	attached
1) 🗆 hereto or 2) 🗔 to Paper No	•			
(b)	rawing correction filed		, w	hich has been
(c) C including changes required by the attached Ex Paper No.	caminer's Amendment	/Comment or	in the Office i	action of
Identifying indicia such as the application number (ass 37 CFi each sheet. The drawings should be filed as a separate pape	R 1.84(c)) should be writt r with a transmittal letter	en on the draw addressed to th	ings in the top m a Official Drafts;	argin (not the back) of serson.
9. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the dep attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIRE	Sosit of BIOLOGICAL MEMONT FOR THE DEPO	ATERIAL mu SIT OF BIOL	ust be submitte OGICAL MATI	ed. Note the ERIAL.
Attachment(s)				
1 [X] Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	2 🗌	Notice of Info	rmal Patent Appl	ication (PTO-152)
3 J Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948	3) 4∐ ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Interview Sun Eveningela Av	nmary (PTO-413)), Paper No
o الله است است المعالية المعالية المعالية المعالية (١٩١٥-١٩٩٩), Paper No 7 [] Examiner's Comment Reparding Requirement for Denseit o	of Biological a 🕅	Examiner's Al	atement of Reas	ons for Allowanee
Material			$\langle \rangle$	
9 LJ Other			CAGAL	EMININALIVEN
S. Patent and Trademark Office TO-37 (Rev. 04-01) Notice	ce of Allowability		Part o	f Paper No. 9

Google Ex. 1004, pg 171

Page 2

Application/Control Number: 09/744,033

Art Unit: 2173

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

 An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment maybe filed as provided by 37 CFR
 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue rec.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in a telephone interview with James D. Spevens on 03/16/03.

2. The application has been-amended as follows:

Glaims 6, 8 and 10 are canceled

Claim (currently amended) term pulse reached ememory for use by a client computer in conjunction with [*a browser and*] a server that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library containing one or more files and the user profile containing at least one user link that provides a link to one of the files in the user library, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via

£ ' ' '

Page 3

Art Unit: 2173

the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network;

[using the browser;] said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained withfurthe user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile.

Claim 11 (New) A computer-readable method as defined in claim 9, where resaid program is operable upon execution and miresponse togelection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using a browser.

Allowable Subject Matte

3. Claims 7, 9 and 11 are allowable over the prior of record.

4. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

Applicant has claimed uniquely distinct features in the instant invention which are not found in the prior art either singularly or in combination. They are a computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a server that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library containing one or more files and the user profile containing at least

11

Page 4

Art Unit: 2173

one user link that provides a link to one of the files in the user library, the computer-readable memory comprising: a non-volatile data storage device; a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer neadable format said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of userselectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the nervork and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network; said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said and her half g operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile. These features are not found or suggested Generation of the second se in the prior art.

The present invention is directed to program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network; said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user

Page 5

Art Unit: 2173

profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile.. Each independent claimbig identified "program is operable upon access the associated execution and in response lection by a user of one of said operable upon execution to receive <u>said progr</u>am information resource ver the networ from the server the of the user ser-selectable item for user links further being operable in response to selection contained within the user profile. said program sociated with the selected user link from the by a user of one of the user links-to-acces The closest prior arts Amround Dolan user library associated with the received in a hierarchical graph which disclose a conventional accessed inform provides an infuitive and convenient navigation tool for both the experienced and the novice user; either singularly or in combination; fail to anticipate or render the above underline limitation obvious

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid precessing delays should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Page 6

Art Unit: 2173

Response

5. Responses to this action should be mailed to Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, D.C. 202314 [Fapplicant desires to fax a response, (705)] 008-9051 may be used for formal communications or (703) 305-0734 for informal or draft communications. Please label "PROPOSED" or "BIAMUL", the informal facsimile communications. For

after final responses, please label "AFTER FINAL" or "EXPEDITED PROCEDURE" on the

Hand-delivered responses should be brought to Crystal Park II, 2121 Crystal Prive, Arlington, VA. Sixth Floor (Receptionis)

nduires

6. Any inquint concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Gao (Kevin) Nguyen whose telephone number is (703) 305-3972. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday. Friday from 500 am to 6:00 pm. If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's

supervisor, John W. Cabeca, can be reached on (703) 308-3116. The fax number for this group is (703) 872-9306.

Page 7

Art Unit: 2173

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding

should be directed to the Group receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 305-3800.



 Application/Control No.
 Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexam

 09/744,033
 Hoyle

 Examiner

 Cao (Kevin) Nguyen
 2173

	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS										
*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY ¹	Nama	Cla	ssification ²					
×	A	5,977,970	· 11/99	Amro	345	839					
×	8	5,963,208	10/99	Dolan	345	853					
	c										
Γ	D										
	E	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,								
	F										
	G										
	н										
	1										
	J										
	ĸ										
	L										
	м										

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY ¹	Country	Name	Classification ²
	N					
	0				·	
	P					
	٩					
	R					
	8					
	т					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

-		Include, as applicable: Author, Title, Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages
	υ	
	v	
	w	
	x	

* A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. See MPEP \$ 207.05(a). ¹ Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. ² Classifications may be U.S. or foreign.

U. S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 9

VPE >

Application Number 09/744,033 Filing Date April 11, 2001 First Named Inventor Martin David Hoyle 7 Group Art Unit 2173 Cabeca, John W.	10	Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	<u></u>		
JUN 2 4 DEMARTION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary) CRADEMART (use as many sheets as necessary) Filing Date Filing Filing Fili	[8			Appil	cation Number	09/744,033	<u> </u>	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT First Named Inventor Martin David Hoyle 3 1 Group Art Unit 2173 0 5 Group Art Unit 2173 0 5 Examiner Name Cabeca, John W. 0 5	1111 24			RE Filing	Date	April 11, 2001	10 4		
Group Art Unit 2173 06 T Examiner Name Cabeca, John W.	LE JUN -			NT First	Named Inventor	Martin David Hoyle	CB W	\sim	
CHADEMA (use as many sheets as necessary) Examiner Name Cabeca, John W.	Ka.	at the second se			Grou	p Art Unit	2173 ·	06 - 5	<u>م</u> ۲
	A TOA	EMAL	(use as many she	ets as necessary)	Ехал	niner Name	Cabeca, John W.	· GL	'~~ '
Sheet 1 of 2 Attomay Docket Number P-3001-4 BE1		Sheet	1	of 2	Attor	nay Docket Number	P-3001-4 BET	C	US

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initiate *	Cite No.1	U.S. Patent Document Number Kind Code ²	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Date of Publication of Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passagos or Relevant Figures Appear
Cr		4,602,279	Freeman	7/22/86	
- CN		5,347,632	Filepp et al.	9/13/94	
Č		5,572,643	Judson	11/5/98	
Cn		5,584,025	Keithley et al.	12/10/96	
60		5,600,781	Root et al.	2/4/97	
0		5,617,565	Augenbrauun et al.	4/1/97	
Ch		5,710,884	Dedrick .	1/20/98	
-2-		5,717,923	Dedrick	2/10/98	
GN		5,724,521	Dedrick	3/3/98	
d T		5,732,218	Bland et al.	3/24/98	
CP		5,740,549	Relity et al.	4/14/98	
Ch		5,848,397	Marsh et al.	12/8/98	
Car		5,890,172	Borman et al.	3/30/99	
CP		5,914,714	Brown	6/22/99	
8		5,917,491	Bauersfeld	6/29/99	
0		5,933,811	Angles et al.	8/3/99	
$-\sigma$		5,937,392	Alberts	8/10/99	
Cr.		5,983,208	Dolan et al.	10/5/99	
-m		5,948,081	Merriman et al.	9/7/99	
707		5 977 970	Ammetal	11/2/99	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS												
Exeminer Initiale*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document			Name of Petentee	Date of Publication of	Pages, Columns, Lines,					
		Office ³	Number ⁴	Kind Code ⁵ (<i>if known</i>)	or Applicant of Cited Document	Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	Tá				
	<u> </u>					····	*					
	L											
								·				
	ļ											
	L		·									

Date Considered Examiner Signature C NGUZER ð 3/16

EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Unique cliation designation number. ² See attached Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁶ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark hee if English language Translation is attached.

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 2.0 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

JUN 2 4 20 HADEWAR Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons	JUN 2 4 20 HADENA FRANCISCO ACT of 1995, no persons are required to rescond to a collection of information unless it contains a Linder the Pacework Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to rescond to a collection of information unless it contains a						
JUH 2 2000stiller for form 1449A/PTO	Complete if Known						
	Application Number	09/744,033	1 1				
INKORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	April 4, 2001	50				
	First Named Inventor	Martin David Hoyle	THE CON				
	Group Art Unit	2173	in the				
(use as many sheets as necessary)	Examiner Name	Cabeca, John W.	CP 2				
Sheet 2 of 2	Attorney Docket Number	P-3001-4 BET	Stor.				
			10				

OTHER PRIOR ART NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS									
Examiner Initials •	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journel, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²						
CN		Brown, M., "Using Netscape™ 3, "Special Edition 1998, page 40, 43, 52, 53, 58, 59, 82-64, 94-109							
Examiner Signature		C. NYVZEN Date 03/16/04							

03/16/04 *EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

* Unique citation designation number. ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

+

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 2.0 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the Individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

٠c,

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

 29318
 7590
 03/22/2004

 JAMES D. STEVENS
 NGUYEN, CAO H

 REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, ET AL
 ART UNIT

 P.O. BOX 4390
 2173

 'TROY, MI 48099
 2173

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/744,033	04/11/2001	Martin David Hoyle	P30014BET	2359

TITLE OF INVENTION: COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

APPIJN, TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FER	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$665	\$0	\$665	06/22/2004

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. <u>PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED</u>. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED</u>. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE REFLECTS A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE APPLIED IN THIS APPLICATION. THE PTOL-85B (OR AN EQUIVALENT) MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN THIS PERIOD EVEN IF NO FEE IS DUE OR THE APPLICATION WILL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

Nr

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current	If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:
A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown	A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
B If the status is changed pay the PUBLICATION FER (if	B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now
required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above	claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check the box below and enclose
change in status, or	The FOBLICATION FEE and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE showin above.

Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL should be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Even if the fee(s) have already been paid, Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and returned. If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Page 1 of 3

PTOL-85 (Rev. 11/03) Approved for use through 04/30/2004.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail

Mail Stop ISSUE FEE Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

(703) 746-4000 or Fax

	(
uired). Blocks 1 through 4 should be completed where will be mailed to the current correspondence address as s; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for	CATION FEE (if require n of maintenance fees wil correspondence address; a	smitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBL Patent, advance orders and notification in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new	m should be used for tran respondence including the below or directed otherwise us.	STRUCTIONS: This for ppropriate. All further cor dicated unless corrected h aintenance fee notification		
f mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the his certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying ual paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must te of mailing or transmission.	Note: A certificate of n Fee(s) Transmittal. This papers. Each additional have its own certificate	CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Noio: Legibly mark-up with any corrections or use Block 1) 29318 7590 03/22/2004				
ertificate of Mailing or Transmission this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope ail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile PTO, on the date indicated below.	Certi I hereby certify that this States Postal Service wi addressed to the Mail transmitted to the USPT	SSELLE, ET AL	/ENS GTON, BARNES, KIS	JAMES D. STEV REISING, ETHING P.O. BOX 4390 TROY, MI 48099		
(Depositors namo)						
(Signature)						
(Dato)						
ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. CONFIRMATION NO.	INTOR	FIRST NAMED INVI	FILING DATE	APPLICATION NO.		
P30014BET 2359	yle	Martin David He	04/11/2001	09/744,033		

TITLE OF INVENTION: COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	SMALL ENTITY ISSUE FEE PUBLICATION FEE		FEE TOTAL	L FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	nonprovisional YES \$		\$0		\$665	06/22/2004
EXA	MINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCL	ASS		ι.
NGUYE	N, CAO H	2173	345-74500	0		
1. Change of corresponden CFR 1.363). Change of correspond Address form PTO/SB/1 "Fee Address" indicat PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 Number is reguired.	ce address or indication of "Fo lence address (or Change of C 22) attached. Jon (or "Fee Address" Indicat or more recent) attached. Use	ce Address" (37 Correspondence ion form e of a Customer	2. For printing on the patent in names of up to 3 registered agents OR, alternatively, (2) firm (having as a member a agent) and the names of up attorneys or agents, if no nar will be printed.	front page, list (1) the d patent attorneys or the name of a single registered attorney or to 2 registered patent me is listed, no name	2 3	

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignce is identified below, no assignce data will appear on the patent. Inclusion of assignce data is only appropriate when an assignment has been previously submitted to the USPTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignce category or categories (will not be printed on the patent); individual Corporation or other private group entity Sovernment 4a. The following fee(a) are enclosed: 4b. Payment of Fee(s):

D Issuo Fee	A check in the amount of the fee(s) is enclosed.
D Publication Fee	C Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
C Advance Order - # of Copies	The Director is hereby authorized by charge the required fee(s), or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number (enclose an extra copy of this form).

Director for Patents is requested to apply the Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if any) or to re-apply any previously paid issue fee to the application identified above.

(Authorized Signature) (Date) NOTE; The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other thun the applicant; a registered altorney or agent; or the assignce or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Fatent and Trademark Office.

interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain a: retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SIND TO: Commissioner for Patents, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Panetwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMIT THIS FORM WITH FEE(S)

PTOL-85 (Rev. 11/03) Approved for use through 04/30/2004.

OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

	ited States Pate	NT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPART United States Patent and T Address: COMMISSIONER F(P.O. Box 1450 Alexandris, Virginis 2231 www.uspio.gov	MENT OF COMMERCE Trademark, Office DR PATENTS 13-1450
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/744,033	04/11/2001	Martin David Hoyle	P30014BET	2359
29318 7	/590 03/22/2004		EXAM	INER
JAMES D. STEV	VENS		NOUYEN	I, CAO H
REISING, ETHIN	IGTON, BARNES, KIS	SELLE, ET AL	ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
TROY, MI 48099			2173	
	•		DATE MAILED: 03/22/200	4

Determination of Patent Term Extension under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed after June 7, 1995 but prior to May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Extension is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the 0 day extension on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Extension is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (703) 305-1383. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at (703) 305-8283.

PTOL-85 (Rev. 11/03) Approved for use through 04/30/2004.

Page 3 of 3

TPE						A -
2 1 2004		PADTR		NSMITTAL		
Jun Complete and send t	his form, sogether wit	h anniicable fe	e(s), to: Mail	Mail Stop ISSU	e vee	
to made where the				Commissioner fo P.O. Box 1450	or Patents	
			or Fax	Alexandria, Vir (703) 746-4000	ginia 22313-1450	•
DISTRUCTIONS: This for	rm should be used for trans	amitting the ISSUE	FEB and PUBLIC	CATION FEE (if requi	ired). Blocks I through 4 a will be mailed to the current	torrespondence eddress as
indicated unless corrected I maintenance fee notification	below or directed otherwise	in Block 1, by (s)	apocifying a new c	correspondence address	; and/or (b) indicating a sept	unic "FEE ADDRESS" for
CURRENT CONJUSPONDENC	Z ADDRESS (Nuts Legisty ministry	with any equactions or e	Lie Block 1)	Note: A certificate of Fee(s) Transmittal, The papers, Each addition	f mailing can only be used f his certificate cannot be used al caner, such as an amignm	or domestic mailings of the for any other accompanying ant or formal dowing, must
29310 7:	590 03/22/2004			have its own certificat	te of mailing or winsmission.	
REISING, ETHIN	GTON, BARNES, KIS	SELLE, ET AL	,	I hereby certify that it States Postal Service	his Fee(a) Transmittal is bein with sufficient periase for fit	g deposited with the United
P.O. BOX 4390 TROY, MI 48099				addressed to the Ma transmitted to the USI	il Stop ISSUE FEE address PTO, on the data indicated be	above, or being facsimile
				Theres	a A. Kayl	(Depether's sum)
• •				June 15	2004	(Dub)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	i	LAST NAMED DIVE	NTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/744,033	04/11/2001	,	Martin Devid Ho	yle	P30014BBT	2359
NTLE OF INVENTION: (COMPUTER INTERFACE	METHOD AND	APPARATUS WIT	H PORTABLE NETW	YORK ORGANIZATION SI	STEM AND TARGETED
						•
APPLN. TVPE	BMALL ENTITY	issue pe	8 P	VELICATION FEB	TOTAL FEE(6) DUB	DATE DUB
nonprovisional	YES	\$665		\$0	\$665	06/22/2004
EXAN	IDER	2173	7 0	145-745000	1	
I. Change of correspondence	e address or indication of "Pe	n Address" (37	2. For printing or	the patent front page,	list (1) the Dolain	
CFR T.363).	ence address for Change of C	Concessoodence	names of up to agents OR, alter	3 registered patent i sativaly, (2) the name	of a single Rorno	s, Etimolia PC
Address form PTO/SB/1	23) attached.	ien Aven	firm (having as a agent) and the to	ames of up to 2 regis	tered patent	3, MISSELLE, I.C.
PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 (Number is required.	or more recent) attached. Use	of a Custemer	attomoys or agen will be printed.	LCS, IF THE BARTIC VE LIST	a, no same 3	
. ASSIGNEE NAME AND	RESIDENCE DATA TO B	E PRINTED ON T	HE PATENT (print	ar type)		
PLEASE NOTE: Unless been previously subrolitic	an antigace is identified beind to the USPTO or is being a	ow, no assignos da ubanittod undor sup (11)	ta will appear on the anale covor, Comple anale covor, Comple	tion of this form is NO	T a substitute for filing an ais	tie waen en keigement nas Ignment.
		(17)	Pou Ci	h. Michigan		
B.E. Tech	nology, LLC	alaa (aafi) a ah ba aad		ty, which have		me the Descent
to the following for(s) are	enclosed:	the two bos be pits	Payment of Poc(s):		perhomence of other busines	unh ennis de Enseimment
D Table Fee		1	A check in the su	nount of the fee(s) is en	alassa. Lis staabed	
Q Advance Order • # of	Coples		The Director is	hereby exporting by a	tharge the required fie(s), or	tradit any overpayment, to
Negator for Palents is requi	and to apply the lance Fee at	nd Publication Feat	(if any) or to re-appl	iy tay previously paid	issue fee to the application id	mified above.
······································		(Date)		1		
(Autorized Signature)	Ster	6/18	12004	06/23/20	04 HDEME552 00000178	09744033
Autorized Signature		and will not be add	e or other party in Office.	01 FC:25	101	665.00 QP
Autorized Signature MOTE: The Isrue Yee an other than the applicant; atternet a shown by the re	d Publication Fee (if require a registered attorney of appendix of the United States Fe	tent and Trademark		1		
Avebortzed Signature MOTE: The Issue Yes on other than the applicant, attends as shown by the re Thil collection of informa- obtain or retain a benefit	d Publication Fee (if require a registered attorney or agree cords of the United States Pa attorn is required by 37 CPR by the public which is to fl	tent and Trademark 1.311. The inform is (and by the USI	ation is required to PTO to process) an			
Autorized Signature MOTE: The latue Yee an other than the applicant; there is a shown by the re This collection of inform obtain or retain a benefit estimated to take 12 minut completed analisation	A Publication Fee (if require a registered attorney or age- cords of the United States Fe attorn is required by 37 CFR by the public which is to fi y is governed by 32 U.S.C. 1 here to complete, including pr to the IDSYIC These attorney	tient and Trademart 1.311. The inform ta (and by the USi 22 and 37 CFR 1.1 thering, preparing, 1 yary demanding	ation is required to TO to process) an 4. This collection is and submitting the inom the indiction			. a
Avenorized Signature NOTE: The Issue Fee to the What the applicant; where it as shown by the re- transit as shown by the re- station of the re- transit as the re- station of the re- transit of the re- station of the re- station of the re- station of the re- station of the re- transit of the re- station of the re- transit of the re- transit of the re- station of the re- transit of the re- station of the re- transit of the re-	A Publication Fee (if require a registered attorney of ap- cords of the United States Pa- ation is required by 37 CFR, by the public which is to fl y is governed by 33 U.B.C. 1 hes to complete, including p in to the USPTO. Trave will the amount of time you it this burden, should be sent	itent and Trademart 1.311. The inform is (and by the USI 22 and 37 CFR 1.1 thering, proparing, il vary depending to vary depending to the Chief Inform	ation is required to TO to process) an 4. This collection is and submitting the spon the individual this form and/or ution Officer, U.S.		•	
Autorized Signature NOTE: The latue Yee an other than the applicant; there is a shown by the re This collection of inform obtain or retain a baneful estimated to take 12 minut completed application for case. Any comments on suggestions for reducing Patient and Tredemark 22113-1450. DO NOT 8 2500 DC Commissioner	A Publication Fee (if require a registered attorney or ag- cords of the United States FA stion is required by 37 CFR by the public which is to fi y is powenad by 35 U.S.C. I has to complete, including po- m to the USPYO. Time will the amount of time you to this burder, abouid be sent Office, U.B. Department SEMD FEES OR COMPLE FOR PEES OR COMPLE	1.311. The informant 2.2 and 37 CFR 1.1 thering, properties, il vary depending to weather to complete to the Chief Inform of Commers, AJ TED FORMS TO fais 223/3-1450.	alion is required to PTO to process) and 4. This collection is and submitting the apon the individual of this form ead/or ution Officer, U.S. exandria, Virginis THIS ADDRESS.		•	
Aveborized Signsture MUTE: The Issue Fee to observe the sector of informa- observe the schwar by the re- observe the schwar by the re- observed to take 12 minu- observed application for case. Any comments on suggestions for reducing Felfett and Tredemark SEND TO: Commissioner Under the Paperwork Ru Collection of information	A Publication Fee (if require a registered strongy of ag- cords of the Uaited States A by the public which is to fl by the public which is to fl he to complete, including p m to the USYTO. These will the smooth of the you t this border, should be ensu office, U.S. Department Grites, U.S. Department for Patents, Alexandria, Vin schucing Act of 1995, no places it disclove a valid CMM	tion and Trademart 1311. The inform lie (and by the USI 23 and 37 CFR 1.1. thering, properting, 1 vay depending 1 vay depending 1 vay the Chief Inform of Commerce, Al TED PORMS TO plais 22313-1450. semanas are regulated to control number.	alion is required to "TO to process) an 4. This folloction is and submitting the prot the isolividual a this form ead/or union Officer, U.S. THIS ADDRESS. d to respond to a			

- *

-

i

. .

.

. . .

·

. X

• 01/23/2001 HNGUYEN 00000117 09744033 • 01/23/2001 HNGUYEN 00000117 09744033 • 50.00 DP 01/23/2001 HNGUYEN 00000117 09744033

03/16/2001 MNGUYEN 00000011 09744033 01 FC::957 295.00 CH 50.00 DP

•

patent application serial no.

Department of Commerce Patent and Tradomark Office for rocard

· · · ·

.

. .

CLAI	MS AS FILED - (Column	PART I	imh 2)	SMALL E		OR		THAN
				RATE	FEE		RATE	FEE
POR	NUMBER			BASIC FEE	345	OR	BASIC FEE	
OTAL CHARGEABLE CLA		nus 20 -		X\$ 9=	a sina ana anta	OR	X\$18=	a Maria
		nus 3 = 🛛		X40=	\$80.	OR	X80=	
	AIMPRESENT			+135=		OR	+270= .	a da ser a ser
If the difference in colum	nn 1 is less than ze	ero, enter "0" in c	olumn 2	TOTAL	4JF	OR	TOTAL	
				SMALL			OTHER	THAN
	MS	FIGHEST NUMBER	(Column 3)		ADDI-		SMALL	ADDI
AFT	MENT	PREVIOUSLY	EXTRA	RATE	FEE		RATE	
Total	Minus	DO	-	X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
EIRST PRESENTATION		THE STATE		X40=		OA	X80=	
		THE REAL		+135=		IOR	+270⊨	
-					and the second			
(Colum	n 1) VIS	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					in an
			PRESENT	RATE			RATE	
Total Live 1		HI PAID FOR			FEE			FEE
	Minus					OR	.X⊅18≃ 	
FIRST PRESENTATION	OF MULTIPLE DEP	ENDENT CLAIM		0.011		OR	∧8∪ =	in the second
				+ 35=			+270=	an a
	n 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 1	H(Columne)		ODIT.PEE		OH A	DDITIFEE	
		ALL MBE FISH	PRESENT		ADDIS	ζ, i		ADDI
							PATE	TIONAL
						開	Xsre	
FINST PRESENTATION	OF MULTIPLE DEP			X40		DR	XBOH	
							+2//04	
	man maraniny in colum	A ALL BUY INF.	NOS MELS	Sh(Orf III n		ALL SALE		na sanya na sha n Ta shi ta she sa

		MU F	ILTIPL EE CA FOR US	E DER LCUL E WITH	ENDEN ATION S FORM P	T CLAI SHEET TO-875)	M		SERIAL N	9/7/ 17(5)	440:	33	FILING	DATE	
								LAIN	S					i	
		AȘ FI	LED	A 1st AM	FTER ENDMENT	AP 2nd AM	TER INDMENT			*		*		*	
	IN	D.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.	IND;	DEP.			IND.	DEP.	IND,	DEP.	IND.	DEP.
			والمحافظة أعادهم				·		51				+		
									52						+
4				-				Į. ⁻	58				+		; f
5									55						1
8				T	17	-	·	1	56			1			
7				1-1	13			1	67		·			•	
8					R			1	68						
9					·] (59						
10									60				1	1	
11			,		_			4	61					1	_
12			ļ			·		4	62		_		· · · · ·		-{
13									63			- 			
						_		-	64					· · ·	
15		<u>.</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					-{	85						
10								-	00	-			_		
18	<u>†</u>							-	68			-		-	
19	1							1	69	1		-			
20								-	70		_				
21]	71						
22									72		•				
23	<u> </u>			_ <u> </u>				4	73			·			
	╞							_	74		<u> </u>				
25	┢					-}		-	75						
26	+			-				-	78						
28	┢		+					-	78				·		
29	╈			<u> </u>				-	79						
30	Γ								80			•			
31	T								81						
82	╇			<u> </u>		_			82						
83	+							<u>.</u>	83						
34								_	84						
35	+								85						
87	+-								00						
38	+								88						
39	+							-1	89		· ·				
40	T								90						
41									91						
42	-					<u>_·</u>			92						
48	+							_	98						
-44 Ar	+				•			-	04						
- Jo	+								96						
47	+								97						
48	-								98						
49	T								99) .			·		
50	Ţ								100)					
TOTAL	1. T				51		1		TOTA	L					1
TOTAL			لبه		┑╴╸	, [ومهاسه		TOTA	L L			ليها		ليها
TOTA							+ ²²		TOTA	<u>. </u>			E.		
CLAIN	S								CLÁI	MS			DEGA DY		



ISSUE SLIP STAPLE AREA (for additional cross references)



staple additional sheet here

SEARCHED									
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.						
3~15	742 762 852 853 854 839	03/16/04							
717-	190								
	÷								

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED										
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.							
Sharel A cl/ghrc	s Abore	2/16/04	Gw							

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)



(RIGHT OUTSIDE)